

BP-20 Rate Proceeding

Final Proposal

Power Rates Study

BP-20-FS-BPA-01

July 2019



POWER RATES STUDY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS	v
1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND.....	1
1.1 Power Rates Study Overview	1
1.2 Statutory and Legal Overview	2
1.3 Regional Dialogue Policy Overview	3
1.3.1 Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions	4
1.4 Tiered Rate Methodology	5
1.4.1 Rate Period High Water Marks	6
1.4.2 Rate Period High Water Mark Process	6
1.5 Overview	7
2. RATEMAKING COST OF SERVICE AND RATE DIRECTIVES STEPS	9
2.1 Cost of Service Analysis	9
2.1.1 Statutory Background	9
2.1.2 COSA Overview	11
2.1.3 Loads and Resources.....	12
2.1.4 Ratemaking Costs	16
2.1.5 Cost Pools	20
2.1.6 Revenue Credits	23
2.1.7 Surplus Power Sales Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation.....	27
2.2 Rate Directives Step.....	27
2.2.1 Statutory Background	27
2.2.2 Rate Directives Step Modeling	30
2.3 Rate Modeling Iterations.....	37
2.3.1 Iterations Internal to the Model.....	37
2.3.2 Iterations External to the Model	39
3. RATE DESIGN AND COST ALLOCATION	41
3.1 Introduction.....	41
3.2 PFp Rates	42
3.2.1 PFp Tier 1 Costs.....	43
3.2.2 PFp Tier 2 Costs.....	45
3.2.3 PFp Tier 1 Revenue Credits	50
3.2.4 Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools.....	55
3.2.5 Rate Design Adjustment Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools.....	60
3.2.6 Allocation of New Costs and Credits.....	61

4.	RATE SCHEDULES	63
4.1	Priority Firm Power (PF-20) Rate.....	63
4.1.1	PFp Tier 1 Charges	64
4.1.2	PFp Tier 2 Charges	70
4.1.3	PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate)	71
4.1.4	Unanticipated Load Service Charge	72
4.1.5	PFp Resource Support Services (RSS) Rates	72
4.1.6	Priority Firm Exchange (PFx) Rate	73
4.2	New Resource Firm Power (NR-20) Rate	75
4.2.1	NR Energy Charge.....	75
4.2.2	NR Demand Charge.....	76
4.2.3	Unanticipated Load Service Charge	77
4.2.4	NR Services for Non-Federal Resources	77
4.3	Industrial Firm Power (IP-20) Rate	77
4.3.1	IP Energy Charge.....	77
4.3.2	IP Demand Charge.....	79
4.4	Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS-20) Rate	80
5.	GENERAL RATE SCHEDULE PROVISIONS.....	83
5.1	RHWM Tier 1 System Capability.....	83
5.2	Risk Adjustments	83
5.2.1	Power Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (Power CRAC)	83
5.2.2	Power Reserves Distribution Clause (Power RDC).....	84
5.2.3	Power Financial Reserves Policy (Power FRP) Surcharge.....	84
5.3	Slice True-Up Adjustment	85
5.4	Discounts and Other Adjustments	85
5.4.1	Low Density Discount (LDD)	85
5.4.2	Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD)	85
5.4.3	Demand Rate Billing Determinant Adjustment.....	87
5.4.4	Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment	87
5.4.5	Tier 2 Rate Transmission Curtailment Management Service Adjustment.....	88
5.4.6	TOCA Adjustment.....	89
5.4.7	DSI Reserves Adjustment.....	89
5.5	Conservation Surcharge	90
5.6	Resource Support Services and Related Services	90
5.6.1	Resource Support Services and Transmission Scheduling Service	91
5.6.2	NR Services for New Large Single Loads (NLSL)	103
5.7	Resource Remarketing for Individual Customers.....	104
5.7.1	Tier 2 Remarketing	104
5.7.2	Non-Federal Resource Remarketing.....	106
5.8	Transfer Service	109
5.9	Rate Payment Options.....	109
5.9.1	Flexible PF Rate Option.....	109
5.9.2	Priority Firm Power Shaping Option	109
5.9.3	Flexible NR Rate Option	110

5.10	Unanticipated Load Service (ULS).....	110
5.10.1	PF Unanticipated Load Service	110
5.10.2	NR Unanticipated Load Service	111
5.10.3	FPS Unanticipated Load Service	111
5.11	Unauthorized Increase (UAI) Charges.....	112
5.12	Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation.....	112
5.13	Cost Contributions	113
5.14	PF Tier 1 Equivalent Rates	113
6.	TRANSFER SERVICE	115
6.1	Introduction.....	115
6.2	Supplemental Guidelines	115
6.3	Transfer Service Delivery Charge	116
6.3.1	Transfer Service Delivery Rate Revenue Requirement	116
6.3.2	Transfer Service Delivery Forecast Load	117
6.3.3	Transfer Service Delivery Rate Calculation	117
6.4	Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge.....	117
6.5	Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge.....	118
6.6	Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge	119
6.6.1	Background on Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge	119
6.6.2	Regional Compliance Enforcement Assessment	120
6.6.3	BPA’s Transfer Services Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge	120
6.6.4	Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge.....	121
6.7	Revenue Received from Transfer Service Charges	122
6.8	Southeast Idaho Load Service Cost Allocation	122
7.	SLICE TRUE-UP.....	125
7.1	Slice True-Up Adjustment	125
7.2	Composite Cost Pool True-Up.....	125
7.2.1	System Augmentation Expenses.....	125
7.2.2	Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment.....	126
7.2.3	Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHWM).....	126
7.2.4	DSI Revenue Credit	127
7.2.5	Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund.....	128
7.2.6	Bad Debt Expenses	128
7.2.7	Settlement and Judgment Amounts	130
7.2.8	Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations	130
7.2.9	Power Services Third-Party Transmission and Ancillary Services	131
7.2.10	Transmission Loss Adjustment.....	131
7.2.11	Resource Support Services Revenue Credit	131
7.2.12	Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit.....	132
7.2.13	Tier 2 Rate Adjustments	132
7.2.14	Residential Exchange Program Expense	133
7.2.15	Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements	133

7.2.16	Other Adjustments	133
7.3	Slice Cost Pool True-Up	136
8.	AVERAGE SYSTEM COSTS	137
8.1	Overview of the Residential Exchange Program (REP)	137
8.2	ASC Determinations	138
8.3	Residential Exchange Program Load	140
8.4	REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment	141
9.	REVENUE FORECAST	143
9.1	Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales	144
9.1.1	Priority Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts	144
9.1.2	Industrial Firm Power Sales (IP) to Direct Service Industrial Customers (DSI)	147
9.1.3	Scheduling Products under the FPS Rate	147
9.1.4	Short-Term Market Sales	148
9.1.5	Long-Term Contractual Obligations	148
9.1.6	Canadian Entitlement Return	149
9.1.7	Other Sales	149
9.2	Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues	149
9.3	Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and Other Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations	151
9.4	Revenue from Treasury Credits	152
9.4.1	Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits	152
9.4.2	Colville Settlement Credits	153
9.5	Power Purchase Expense Forecast	153
9.5.1	Augmentation Purchase Expense	153
9.5.2	Balancing Power Purchases	154
9.5.3	Other Power Purchases	154
9.6	Summary of Power Revenues	155
	POWER RATES TABLES	157
Table 1:	Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2020–2021	159
Table 2:	Overview of BP-20 Initial Proposal Rates	165
Table 3:	Revenues at Current Rates	166
Table 4:	Revenues at Proposed Rates	167
Table 5:	Adjustments to Financial Reserves Base Amount	168
Table 6:	Residential Exchange Benefits (\$000)	169
APPENDIX A:	7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study	A-1

COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS

AAC	Anticipated Accumulation of Cash
ACNR	Accumulated Calibrated Net Revenue
ACS	Ancillary and Control Area Services
AF	Advance Funding
AFUDC	Allowance for Funds Used During Construction
aMW	average megawatt(s)
ANR	Accumulated Net Revenues
ASC	Average System Cost
BAA	Balancing Authority Area
BiOp	Biological Opinion
BPA	Bonneville Power Administration
Bps	basis points
Btu	British thermal unit
CIP	Capital Improvement Plan
CIR	Capital Investment Review
CDQ	Contract Demand Quantity
CGS	Columbia Generating Station
CHWM	Contract High Water Mark
CNR	Calibrated Net Revenue
COB	California-Oregon border
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
COI	California-Oregon Intertie
Commission	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Corps	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
COSA	Cost of Service Analysis
COU	consumer-owned utility
Council	Northwest Power and Conservation Council
CP	Coincidental Peak
CRAC	Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause
CSP	Customer System Peak
CT	combustion turbine
CWIP	Construction Work in Progress
CY	calendar year (January through December)
DD	Dividend Distribution
DDC	Dividend Distribution Clause
<i>dec</i>	decrease, decrement, or decremental
DERBS	Dispatchable Energy Resource Balancing Service
DFS	Diurnal Flattening Service
DNR	Designated Network Resource
DOE	Department of Energy
DOI	Department of Interior
DSI	direct-service industrial customer or direct-service industry
DSO	Dispatcher Standing Order
EE	Energy Efficiency

EIM	Energy imbalance market
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EN	Energy Northwest, Inc.
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESS	Energy Shaping Service
e-Tag	electronic interchange transaction information
FBS	Federal base system
FCRPS	Federal Columbia River Power System
FCRTS	Federal Columbia River Transmission System
FELCC	firm energy load carrying capability
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FOIA	Freedom Of Information Act
FORS	Forced Outage Reserve Service
FPS	Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services
FPT	Formula Power Transmission
FRP	Financial Reserves Policy
F&W	Fish & Wildlife
FY	fiscal year (October through September)
G&A	general and administrative (costs)
GARD	Generation and Reserves Dispatch (computer model)
GMS	Grandfathered Generation Management Service
GSP	Generation System Peak
GSR	Generation Supplied Reactive
GRSPs	General Rate Schedule Provisions
GTA	General Transfer Agreement
GWh	gigawatthour
HLH	Heavy Load Hour(s)
HOSS	Hourly Operating and Scheduling Simulator (computer model)
HYDSIM	Hydrosystem Simulator (computer model)
IE	Eastern Intertie
IM	Montana Intertie
<i>inc</i>	increase, increment, or incremental
IOU	investor-owned utility
IP	Industrial Firm Power
IPR	Integrated Program Review
IR	Integration of Resources
IRD	Irrigation Rate Discount
IRM	Irrigation Rate Mitigation
IRPL	Incremental Rate Pressure Limiter
IS	Southern Intertie
kcfs	thousand cubic feet per second
kW	kilowatt
kWh	kilowatthour
LDD	Low Density Discount
LGIA	Large Generator Interconnection Agreement
LLH	Light Load Hour(s)

LPP	Large Project Program
LTF	Long-term Firm
Maf	million acre-feet
Mid-C	Mid-Columbia
MMBtu	million British thermal units
MNR	Modified Net Revenue
MRNR	Minimum Required Net Revenue
MW	megawatt
MWh	megawatthour
NCP	Non-Coincidental Peak
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NFB	National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) Biological Opinion (BiOp)
NLSL	New Large Single Load
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA Fisheries	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries
NOB	Nevada-Oregon border
NORM	Non-Operating Risk Model (computer model)
Northwest Power Act	Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act
NP-15	North of Path 15
NPCC	Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council
NPV	net present value
NR	New Resource Firm Power
NRFS	NR Resource Flattening Service
NRU	Northwest Requirements Utilities
NT	Network Integration
NTSA	Non-Treaty Storage Agreement
NUG	non-utility generation
NWPP	Northwest Power Pool
OATT	Open Access Transmission Tariff
O&M	operation and maintenance
OATI	Open Access Technology International, Inc.
OS	Oversupply
OY	operating year (August through July)
PDCI	Pacific DC Intertie
PF	Priority Firm Power
PFp	Priority Firm Public
PFx	Priority Firm Exchange
PNCA	Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement
PNRR	Planned Net Revenues for Risk
PNW	Pacific Northwest
POD	Point of Delivery
POI	Point of Integration or Point of Interconnection
POR	Point of Receipt

PS	Power Services
PSC	power sales contract
PSW	Pacific Southwest
PTP	Point to Point
PUD	public or people's utility district
PW	WECC and Peak Service
RAM	Rate Analysis Model (computer model)
RCD	Regional Cooperation Debt
RD	Regional Dialogue
RDC	Reserves Distribution Clause
REC	Renewable Energy Certificate
Reclamation	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
REP	Residential Exchange Program
REPSIA	REP Settlement Implementation Agreement
RevSim	Revenue Simulation Model
RFA	Revenue Forecast Application (database)
RHWM	Rate Period High Water Mark
ROD	Record of Decision
RPSA	Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement
RR	Resource Replacement
RRS	Resource Remarketing Service
RSC	Resource Shaping Charge
RSS	Resource Support Services
RT1SC	RHWM Tier 1 System Capability
SCD	Scheduling, System Control, and Dispatch Service
SCS	Secondary Crediting Service
SDD	Short Distance Discount
SILS	Southeast Idaho Load Service
Slice	Slice of the System (product)
T1SFCO	Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output
TCMS	Transmission Curtailment Management Service
TGT	Townsend-Garrison Transmission
TOCA	Tier 1 Cost Allocator
TPP	Treasury Payment Probability
TRAM	Transmission Risk Analysis Model
Transmission System Act	Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act
Treaty	Columbia River Treaty
TRL	Total Retail Load
TRM	Tiered Rate Methodology
TS	Transmission Services
TSS	Transmission Scheduling Service
UAI	Unauthorized Increase
UFT	Use of Facilities Transmission
UIC	Unauthorized Increase Charge
ULS	Unanticipated Load Service
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USFWS	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
VER	Variable Energy Resource
VERBS	Variable Energy Resource Balancing Service
VOR	Value of Reserves
VR1-2014	First Vintage Rate of the BP-14 rate period (PF Tier 2 rate)
VR1-2016	First Vintage Rate of the BP-16 rate period (PF Tier 2 rate)
WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council
WSPP	Western Systems Power Pool

This page intentionally left blank.

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 Power Rates Study Overview

The Power Rates Study (PRS or Study) explains the processes and calculations used to develop the power rates and billing determinants for Bonneville Power Administration's (BPA) wholesale power products and services. The PRS serves three primary purposes: (1) to demonstrate that rates have been developed in a manner consistent with statutory direction, including the initial allocation of costs and the subsequent reallocations directed by statute; (2) to set rates consistent with BPA policies; and (3) to demonstrate that rates have been set at a level that recovers the allocated power revenue requirement for the upcoming rate period, fiscal years (FY) 2020 and 2021.

The development of rates in the PRS uses inputs from a variety of sources:

- The Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-02, and its accompanying Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-02A, provide information regarding the power revenue requirement. *See* Power Revenue Requirement Study, § 2.5.
- The Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, and its accompanying Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-03A, provide load and resource forecasts.
- The Power Market Price Study and Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-04, provides electricity market price forecasts. The market price forecasts are used in the development of demand rates, load shaping rates, short-term balancing purchases and expenses, augmentation purchases and expenses, secondary energy sales and revenue, and Planned Net Revenues for Risk (PNRR), if any.
- The Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, and its accompanying Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-05A, provide forecast quantities of power expected to be sold and purchased in electric markets and demonstrate that the rates and risk mitigation

1 tools together meet BPA’s standard for financial risk tolerance—the Treasury Payment
2 Probability (TPP) standard of 95 percent. The Risk Study includes quantitative and
3 qualitative analyses of financial risks and tools for mitigating those risks, including those
4 required by BPA’s Financial Reserves Policy. BP-18 Rate Proceeding, Administrator’s
5 Final Record of Decision, BP-18-A-04, Appendix A (July 26, 2017).

6
7 Power Services receives revenue from the generation inputs it provides to Transmission
8 Services. The amount of the anticipated revenues from balancing services and other power
9 services provided to Transmission customers is specified in Power Rates Study Documentation,
10 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.3.

11
12 The results of the power rate development process, including rates and billing determinants for
13 power products and services and general rate schedule provisions for the rate period, appear in
14 the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and General Rate Schedule Provisions, BP-20-A-03-AP02. The
15 revenues resulting from the rates developed in the PRS are used by the Power Revenue
16 Requirement Study in the Revised Revenue Test to test the adequacy of rates to recover expenses
17 and supply adequate cash to cover non-expense cash outlays. *See* Power Revenue Requirement
18 Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-02, § 3.3.

19 20 **1.2 Statutory and Legal Overview**

21 The Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Northwest Power Act),
22 16 U.S.C. § 839 *et seq.*, is the primary statute providing ratemaking directives to BPA. The
23 Northwest Power Act’s Section 7(a)(1), 16 U.S.C. § 839e(a)(1), states:

24 The Administrator shall establish, and periodically review and revise, rates for the
25 sale and disposition of electric energy and capacity and for the transmission of
26 non-Federal power. Such rates shall be established and, as appropriate, revised to
27 recover, in accordance with sound business principles, the costs associated with
28 the acquisition, conservation, and transmission of electric power, including the

1 amortization of the Federal investment in the Federal Columbia River Power
2 System (including irrigation costs required to be repaid out of power revenues)
3 over a reasonable period of years and the other costs and expenses incurred by the
4 Administrator pursuant to this chapter and other provisions of law.

5
6 The Bonneville Project Act defines “periodically review and revise” as revision of power and
7 transmission rates not less frequently than once in every five years. 16 U.S.C. § 832d(a). Rates
8 also are to be set in accordance with two other statutes: the Federal Columbia River
9 Transmission System Act (Transmission System Act), 16 U.S.C. § 838, and the Flood Control
10 Act of 1944, 16 U.S.C. § 825s.

11
12 Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act governs the allocation of BPA’s costs, which is performed
13 in a cost of service analysis (PRS § 2.1), and establishes a set of rate directives that provide
14 further guidance on how individual rates are to be derived (PRS § 2.2). *See* 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b).

15 16 **1.3 Regional Dialogue Policy Overview**

17 In the Long-Term Regional Dialogue Policy, issued in July 2007, BPA defined its power supply
18 and marketing role for the long term. Key components of the policy include 20-year power sales
19 contracts and a tiered Priority Firm Power (PF) rate construct that provides each preference
20 customer with a Contract High Water Mark (CHWM). Each customer’s CHWM defines the
21 amount of power the customer has a right to buy at a Tier 1 rate. Any power a utility chooses to
22 buy from BPA for its load in excess of its CHWM is priced at a Tier 2 rate that is designed to
23 recover the marginal cost of serving this additional load.

24
25 BPA offered Regional Dialogue contracts to all of its preference and investor-owned utility
26 (IOU) customers. Currently, these power service contracts are in effect for these customers for
27 FY 2012–2028.

1.3.1 Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions

Below is a brief summary of the products offered under BPA's CHWM Contracts. See BPA's *Regional Dialogue Guidebook*, available in the Regional Dialogue Policy Implementation section of BPA's website, www.bpa.gov, for full product descriptions and additional details on the interactions of the products, Tier 2 rate service, and Resource Support Services (RSS).

Load Following. The Load Following product supplies firm power to meet a preference customer's Total Retail Load (TRL), less any firm power supplied by the customer from any Dedicated Resources, including "behind the meter" non-Federal resource amounts. The costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide the Load Following service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

Block. The Block product provides a planned amount of firm power to meet a preference customer's planned annual net requirement load. To buy this product, the customer must have dedicated non-Federal resources, and the customer is responsible for using those resources dedicated to its TRL to meet any load in excess of its planned monthly BPA Block purchase. The costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide this service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

Slice/Block. The Slice/Block product provides a combined sale of two distinct power products: (1) firm power for a preference customer's net requirements load and an advance sale of surplus energy based on the generation shape of the Federal system; and (2) firm requirements power under a Block product. The costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide this service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

1 **1.4 Tiered Rate Methodology**

2 The CHWM Contracts and the Tiered Rate Methodology (TRM) provide long-term certainty to
3 preference customers regarding their access to Tier 1 rate power and to BPA regarding its
4 obligation to serve its preference customers' loads. *See* 2012 Wholesale Power and
5 Transmission Rate Adjustment Proceeding (BP-12), Tiered Rate Methodology, BP-12-A-03.

6
7 The TRM provides for a two-tiered Priority Firm Public (PFp) rate design applicable to firm
8 requirements power service for preference customers that signed CHWM Contracts. The TRM
9 established a predictable and durable means to calculate BPA's PF tiered rates for power
10 deliveries beginning in FY 2012. The tiered rate design differentiates between the cost of service
11 associated with Tier 1 system resources and the cost associated with additional amounts of power
12 sold by BPA to serve any remaining portion of a customer's net requirement, also referred to as
13 Above-Rate Period High Water Mark (Above-RHWM) load. The tiering of the PFp rate is one
14 of the final steps in the development of rates and does not alter the fundamental manner in which
15 BPA allocates costs to the various rate pools under the Northwest Power Act. PRS Section 3.2
16 describes the steps taken to tier the PFp rate.

17
18 CHWMs, determined according to the TRM, help determine how much of each customer's net
19 requirement purchased from BPA is charged at Tier 1 rates and how much may be charged at
20 Tier 2 rates. The CHWM for each customer was calculated by BPA in FY 2011 based on the
21 expected output of Tier 1 system resources during FY 2012–2013 and customers' actual
22 FY 2010 loads. The individual utility CHWMs set each customer's initial eligibility to purchase
23 power at Tier 1 rates and became part of each utility's CHWM Contract.

1 **1.4.1 Rate Period High Water Marks**

2 Related to the CHWM and also defined in the TRM is the Rate Period High Water Mark
3 (RHWM), which is an expression of the CHWM scaled to the expected output of resources
4 identified as comprising the Tier 1 system for the relevant rate period. Each customer’s RHWM
5 for FY 2020–2021 defines that customer’s maximum eligibility to purchase at Tier 1 rates for the
6 rate period, limited for Slice and Block customers by the purchaser’s Annual Net Requirement
7 and for Load Following customers by the purchaser’s Actual Net Requirement. The TRM
8 specifies how rates will be developed to ensure, to the maximum extent possible, that customers’
9 purchases of power at Tier 1 rates do not pay any of the costs of serving Above-RHWM Load.

10
11 To meet its Above-RHWM Load, a customer may purchase Federal power, non-Federal power,
12 or a combination of the two. To the extent a customer purchases Federal power for its Above-
13 RHWM Load, a PF Tier 2 rate(s) will be applied to this portion of its Federal power service.
14 *See § 4.1.2 below.*

15
16 **1.4.2 Rate Period High Water Mark Process**

17 The RHWM is determined based on the customer’s CHWM and the RHWM Tier 1 System
18 Capability (RT1SC) for each applicable rate period. The determination of a customer’s RHWM
19 occurs outside of the rate proceeding in the RHWM Process, as described in TRM Section 4.2.1.

20
21 The RHWM Process for the FY 2020–2021 rate period was completed in August 2018. BPA
22 engaged customers in a public process from May to August 2018, with two public comment
23 periods and two public workshops. After completion of the review and comment periods, BPA
24 examined the information collected. BPA posted its determination of values for the FY 2020–
25 2021 rate period for RHWM Tier 1 System Capability, including RHWM Augmentation; each
26 customer’s RHWM; and each customer’s Above-RHWM Load. See the following link:

1 [https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/RateCases/BP-20/Pages/Rate-Period-High-Water-Mark-](https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/RateCases/BP-20/Pages/Rate-Period-High-Water-Mark-Process.aspx)
2 [Process.aspx](https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/RateCases/BP-20/Pages/Rate-Period-High-Water-Mark-Process.aspx) and PRS Table 1.

3
4 Once established, RHWMs are, under most circumstances, not changed. Exceptions include
5 certain changes on a customer's system, including annexation that results in a gain or loss of
6 service territory or a later discovery that a load is a New Large Single Load (NLSL).

8 **1.5 Overview**

9 The next two sections discuss the ratemaking methodology and process, which result in the rate
10 schedules and General Rate Schedule Provisions (GRSPs) discussed in Sections 4 and 5. At a
11 high level, BPA's ratemaking process for power products and services has three main steps:

- 12 (1) A Cost of Service Analysis (COSA) Step (PRS § 2.1), which allocates the various
13 types of costs (categorized into resource or cost pools) to the various classes of
14 customers (categorized into load or rate pools) using allocation factors calculated
15 based on loads and resources.
- 16 (2) A Rate Directives Step (PRS § 2.2), which reallocates costs between rate pools to
17 ensure that the relationships between the rates for the different classes of
18 customers comport with the rate directives in the Northwest Power Act.
- 19 (3) A Rate Design Step (PRS Section 3), which produces tiered PFp rates that collect
20 the PFp revenue requirement determined in the Rate Directives Step. This step
21 also implements the rate design for the non-tiered rates.

22
23 Section 6 discusses Transfer Service. More than half of BPA's power customers are served by
24 the transmission systems of third parties (entities other than BPA). BPA must acquire
25 transmission services from these third-party transmission providers to deliver Federal power to
26 BPA's power customers. This third-party transmission service is commonly referred to as

1 transfer service. Transfer service customers may be subject to one or more separate charges
2 from BPA.

3
4 Section 7 discusses the Slice True-Up. Slice customers are subject to an annual Slice True-Up
5 Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments allocated to the Composite cost pool
6 and to the Slice cost pool. BPA calculates the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for each fiscal
7 year as soon as BPA's audited actual financial data are available.

8
9 Section 8 discusses Average System Costs. The Residential Exchange Program (REP),
10 established by Section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act, was designed to provide residential and
11 farm customers of Pacific Northwest utilities a form of access to low-cost Federal power.
12 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c). Under the REP, BPA purchases power from each participating utility at
13 that utility's average system cost (ASC). ASCs (stated in \$/MWh or mills/kWh) are determined
14 by BPA in separate processes occurring outside the BP-20 rate proceeding for each utility
15 participating in the REP.

16
17 Section 9 discusses BPA's revenue forecast. The revenue forecast calculates the expected
18 revenue from power rates and other sources for the rate period, FY 2020–2021, and the current
19 year, FY 2019. BPA prepares two revenue forecasts, one using rates from the rate schedules
20 currently in effect (BP-18 rates) and the second using BP-20 rates. The revenue forecasts are
21 used to test whether current rates and revised rates will recover the power revenue requirement.

1 **2. RATEMAKING COST OF SERVICE AND RATE DIRECTIVES STEPS**

2
3 **2.1 Cost of Service Analysis**

4 **2.1.1 Statutory Background**

5 Northwest Power Act Sections 7(b), 7(d), 7(f), and 7(g) direct how BPA allocates resource and
6 other costs to load (rate) pools. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b), 839e(d), 839e(f), 839e(g). This allocation
7 is performed in the Rate Analysis Model for the BP-20 rate period (RAM2020).

8
9 Section 7(b)(1) states:

10 The Administrator shall establish a rate or rates of general application for electric
11 power sold to meet the general requirements of public body, cooperative, and
12 Federal agency customers within the Pacific Northwest, and loads of electric
13 utilities under Section 5(c) of this title. Such rate or rates shall recover the costs
14 of that portion of the Federal base system resources needed to supply such loads
15 until such sales exceed the Federal base system resources. Thereafter, such rate
16 or rates shall recover the cost of additional electric power as needed to supply
17 such loads, first from the electric power acquired by the Administrator under
18 Section 5(c) of this title and then from other resources.

19
20 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(1). Section 7(b)(1) thus describes how BPA is to allocate resource costs to
21 meet the general requirements of public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers within
22 the Pacific Northwest and the loads of electric utilities participating in the Residential Exchange
23 Program (REP) under Section 5(c), collectively called the Priority Firm Power (PF) customer
24 class. *Id.* At this initial stage of the ratemaking process, the PF rate pool consists of the loads of
25 public bodies and cooperatives (collectively identified as preference customers in Northwest
26 Power Act Section 5(b)), Federal agency loads, and the loads of REP-participating utilities.

27
28 Section 7(b)(1) requires that Federal base system (FBS) resources be used to serve the PF rate
29 pool until the FBS resources are exhausted. *Id.* Thus, a corresponding amount of FBS costs is
30 allocated to the PF rate pool. After FBS resources are fully used, resources acquired pursuant to

1 the REP (called exchange resources) are used, and then, if needed, new resources are used to
2 serve remaining PF rate load. By allocating resource costs in this order, the appropriate amounts
3 of exchange and new resource costs are allocated to the PF rate pool.

4
5 Section 7(d)(1) states:

6 In order to avoid adverse impacts on retail rates of the Administrator's customers
7 with low system densities, the Administrator shall, to the extent appropriate, apply
8 discounts to the rate or rates for such customers.
9

10 *Id.* at § 839e(d)(1). Section 7(d)(1) thus authorizes BPA to apply a Low Density Discount
11 (LDD) to mitigate the costs of customers with relatively fewer retail consumers spread over
12 relatively larger geographic areas. The LDD is discussed in Sections 2.1.4.3 and 5.4.1 below.

13
14 Section 7(f) states:

15 Rates for all other firm power sold by the Administrator for use in the Pacific
16 Northwest shall be based upon the cost of the portions of Federal base system
17 resources, purchases of power under Section 5(c) of this title and additional
18 resources which, in the determination of the Administrator, are applicable to such
19 sales.
20

21 *Id.* § 839e(f). Section 7(f) prescribes how costs are allocated to rates for all other firm power
22 after costs are allocated to the PF rate pool and the rates for BPA's direct-service industrial
23 customers (DSIs) are determined. *Id.* Section 7(f) allocates the remaining exchange and new
24 resource costs to the remaining regional load (power sold at the New Resource Firm Power (NR)
25 rate and the Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS) rate). *Id.*

26
27 Section 7(g) states:

28 Except to the extent that the allocation of costs and benefits is governed by
29 provisions of law in effect on December 5, 1980, or by other provisions of this
30 section, the Administrator shall equitably allocate to power rates, in accordance
31 with generally accepted ratemaking principles and the provisions of this chapter,

1 all costs and benefits not otherwise allocated under this section, including, but not
2 limited to, conservation, fish and wildlife measures, uncontrollable events,
3 reserves, the excess costs of experimental resources acquired under Section 6 of
4 this title, the cost of credits granted pursuant to Section 6 of this title, operating
5 services, and the sale of or inability to sell excess electric power.
6

7 *Id.* at § 839e(g). Section 7(g) thus addresses the allocation of costs that are not covered by the
8 previously cited sections of the Northwest Power Act, such as conservation and fish and wildlife
9 costs.
10

11 Consistent with these mandates, the Cost of Service Analysis (COSA) assigns (or “allocates”)
12 repayment responsibility for BPA’s power revenue requirement (which is grouped into resource
13 pools, or “cost pools”) to the various classes of service (which are grouped into load pools, or
14 “rate pools”). These allocations are based upon the resources used to serve those loads, in
15 compliance with the statutory directives governing BPA’s ratemaking and in accordance with
16 generally accepted ratemaking principles. The COSA and the other ratemaking steps are
17 programmed into RAM2020 for purposes of calculating power rates.
18

19 **2.1.2 COSA Overview**

20 The COSA categorizes loads and resources determined in the Loads and Resources Study,
21 BP-20-FS-BPA-03, into “pools.” The load pools and resource pools are then used to calculate
22 Energy Allocation Factors (EAFs). The EAFs are calculated based on the priorities of service
23 from resource pools to rate pools specified in Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act, and when
24 Section 7 does not provide guidance, they are based on general principles of cost causation. The
25 COSA then categorizes costs, determined in the Power Revenue Requirement Study,
26 BP-20-FS-BPA-02, and revenue credits, determined in the Power and Transmission Risk Study,
27 BP-20-FS-BPA-05, as well as Section 2.1.6 below, into cost pools. The COSA concludes by
28 using the EAFs to apportion these costs and revenue credits among the rate pools. Sections 2.1.3
29 through 2.1.7 below provide more detail.

1 **2.1.3 Loads and Resources**

2 The COSA uses disaggregated customer load data from the source data used to produce the
3 Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
4 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.1.1. The disaggregated load data are aggregated into the PF rate
5 pool (consisting of two sub-pools, the PF Public (PFp) rate pool and the PF Exchange (PFx) rate
6 pool); the Industrial Firm Power (IP) rate pool; the NR rate pool; and the FPS rate pool. *Id.*,
7 Table 2.2.2.1.

8
9 The COSA also uses the disaggregated resource data from the source data in the Power Loads
10 and Resources Study. *Id.*, Table 2.1.2. The disaggregated resource data are aggregated into the
11 resource pools specified by Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e. These
12 resource pools are the FBS resource pool, the exchange resource pool, and the new resource
13 pool. *Id.*, Table 2.2.2.1. The resources in the FBS and new resource pools are actual or planned
14 resources that are forecast to be able to serve load during the rate period. The ratemaking
15 process requires that the forecasted firm resources available to serve load equal BPA's firm load
16 obligations under critical water conditions. Critical water conditions assume very low
17 streamflow conditions based on the historical record, along with today's generating facilities and
18 constraints, to yield an amount of energy output.

19
20 **2.1.3.1 Load Pools**

21 Load pools are groupings of forecast sales into customer classes for cost allocation purposes.
22 These load pools are used to create rate pools. The Northwest Power Act establishes three rate
23 pools based on the loads served at particular rates. The 7(b) rate pool includes sales to public
24 body and cooperative customers (consumer-owned utilities or COUs), Federal agencies, and
25 utilities participating in the REP. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b). The 7(c) rate pool includes sales to
26 BPA's DSI customers under contracts authorized by Section 5(d) of the Northwest Power Act.
27 *Id.* at §§ 839e(c), 839c(d). The 7(f) rate pool includes three types of sales: (1) power sold to

1 consumer-owned utilities to serve NLSLs; (2) Section 5(b) requirements power sold to the
2 region's investor-owned utilities (IOU); and (3) power sold by BPA pursuant to Section 5(f) of
3 the Northwest Power Act. *Id.* at § 839e(f).

4
5 The Northwest Power Act states that after July 1, 1985, BPA is not required to allocate any
6 resource costs to the IP rate pool; rather, the IP rate is set using a formula pursuant to
7 Section 7(c). *Id.* at § 839e(c). The formula ties the IP rate to the PF rate. However, if DSI loads
8 were excluded from cost allocations, loads and resources would be out of balance, leaving an
9 amount of resource costs not allocated to any loads. Therefore, for ratemaking purposes BPA
10 allocates resource costs to IP loads as it does to all other remaining firm power sold. The result
11 is that BPA has, for all practical purposes, only two rate pools, the 7(b) rate pool and all other
12 loads. The resource cost allocations to the IP rate pool are adjusted later in the Rate Directives
13 Step to conform the IP rate to the statute-based formula.

14 15 **2.1.3.2 Resource Pools**

16 The three resource pools are Federal base system resources, exchange resources, and new
17 resources.

18
19 The FBS resource pool and associated costs are defined in Section 3(10) of the Northwest Power
20 Act. *Id.* at § 839a(10). The FBS consists of the costs of the following resources: (1) the Federal
21 Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) hydroelectric projects; (2) resources acquired by the
22 Administrator under long-term contracts in force on the effective date of the Northwest Power
23 Act; and (3) replacements for reductions in the capability of the resources listed in (1) and (2).
24 Market purchases of system augmentation, balancing purchases, and purchases designated for
25 Tier 2 rates are included in the FBS as replacements for reductions in the capability of FBS

1 resources. Forecast costs for FBS replacement resources during the rate period are included in
2 the FBS resource cost pool.

3
4 To implement the direction in Northwest Power Act Section 5(c)(1) that BPA is to purchase
5 resources from each eligible REP participant and sell an equivalent amount of electric power to
6 each participant, the exchange resources are sized to be equal to the forecast of the eligible REP
7 exchange load during the rate period. *Id.* at § 839c(c)(1). To calculate the eligible REP
8 exchange load, the COSA determines whether the potential exchanging utilities have ASCs that
9 are greater than the applicable Base PF Exchange rate for the rate period. Utilities with ASCs
10 higher than the Base PFx rate are assumed to participate in the REP during the rate period. In
11 this way, BPA estimates the PFx load, the size of the exchange resource pool, and the costs of
12 the exchange resources (the ASCs multiplied by the eligible exchange loads). *See* Power Rates
13 Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.1.3. This process is iterative and dependent
14 upon the outcomes of the Rate Directives Step. *See* Section 2.2.2 below.

15
16 Exchange resources are set equal to the amount of resulting qualifying exchange load, which
17 implements the direction in Section 5(c)(1) that BPA is to purchase power from each eligible
18 REP participant and sell an equivalent amount of electric power to each participant.

19 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c)(1).

20
21 The new resources pool includes all other resources acquired by BPA unless a resource has been
22 determined to be a replacement for reduced FBS capability.

23 24 **2.1.3.3 Order of Resource Service to Load Pools**

25 Section 7(b)(1) of the Northwest Power Act specifies how resource costs must be allocated to the
26 Priority Firm Power customer class. *Id.* at § 839e(b)(1). FBS resources are used to serve the PF

1 rate pool until FBS resources are exhausted, whereupon exchange resources and then, if required,
2 new resources are used to serve remaining PF rate load. Section 7(f) of the Northwest Power Act
3 specifies what and how costs are allocated to “all other firm power” after costs are allocated to
4 the PF rate pool: the remaining exchange and new resources costs are allocated to remaining
5 load. *Id.* at § 839e(f). That remaining load is served under Industrial Firm Power, New
6 Resource Firm Power, and Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services contracts.

7
8 For the BP-20 rates, the PF load (which includes both PFp and PFx loads) exceeds the capability
9 of the FBS resources. Therefore, all FBS costs and benefits are allocated to the PF rate pool. A
10 pro rata share of exchange resource costs is allocated to the PF rate pool in an amount necessary
11 for the exchange resources to serve the PF load not served by FBS resources. The costs of any
12 remaining exchange resources and all new resources are allocated to all other firm load, with a
13 small fraction of new resources serving PF load if necessary. *See Power Rates Study*
14 *Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.5.4.*

16 **2.1.3.4 Load and Resource Adjustments**

17 The Loads and Resources Study includes a forecast of the generating capability of all resources
18 available to BPA to serve its load obligations. Ratemaking uses only the amount of resources
19 available to serve the rate pool loads; thus, some adjustments must be made. BPA has certain
20 system obligations, including the Canadian Entitlement and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)
21 pumping loads (together called FBS obligations), that have existed since before the passage of
22 the Northwest Power Act. *See Treaty between Canada and the United States of America relating*
23 *to the Cooperative Development of the Water Resources of the Columbia River Basin*
24 *(“Columbia River Treaty”), Art. VI 4(b), Jan. 17, 1961, 15 U.S.T. 1555, 542 U.N.T.S. 244.*
25 FBS resources used to serve these system obligations are taken “off the top,” removing both the
26 obligation and a corresponding amount of FBS resources before the ratemaking load-resource

1 balance is calculated. The ratemaking load-resource balance, after adjustments, is shown in
2 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.2.2.1-2.

3 4 **2.1.3.5 Energy Allocation Factors**

5 The aggregated load and resource data are used to calculate energy allocation factors that the
6 COSA uses to apportion costs among rate pools. EAFs are calculated for each resource and rate
7 pool combination by dividing the amount of annual energy load in each rate pool by the amount
8 served from each resource pool. The annual EAFs for each resource cost pool and for the rate
9 directive steps are shown in Tables 2.2.3.1–2. *Id.* The General and Conservation allocation
10 factors assume a pro rata allocation of costs to all firm loads. For example, the General and
11 Conservation (“Total Usage”) EAFs are used to allocate some Section 7(g) costs and rate
12 directive allocation adjustments to all firm energy loads.

13 14 **2.1.4 Ratemaking Costs**

15 The COSA aggregates costs from the Power Revenue Requirement Study (*id.*, Tables 2.3.1.1–5)
16 into BPA’s ratemaking cost pools specified by Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. *Id.*,
17 Table 2.3.2; 16 U.S.C. § 839e.

18
19 Functionalization of costs between the generation and transmission functions (BPA does not
20 have a distribution function normal to most utilities) is reflected in the Power Revenue
21 Requirement Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-02, and the Transmission Revenue Requirement Study,
22 BP-20-FS-BPA-09. The costs functionalized to the generation function are included in the
23 power revenue requirement found in the COSA. An exception is exchange resource costs (*see*
24 Section 2.1.4.2 below). The exchange resource costs are calculated internal to RAM2020. The
25 exchange resource costs include transmission function costs. The exchange resource costs are
26 functionalized in the COSA modeling so that only the generation portion of the exchange

1 resource costs is subject to the power cost rate steps, and the transmission cost portion is then
2 added back in after the Rate Directives Step is completed. *See* Power Rates Study
3 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.4.2. In this way, the statutorily mandated power
4 cost relationships between the various rate pools are maintained without being affected by the
5 transmission function costs of the exchange.

6
7 The COSA modeling uses other costs that are internally generated by RAM2020. These include
8 exchange resource costs, some power purchase costs, revenue shortfall costs associated with
9 some rate credits, and revenues from secondary power sales. These are covered in greater detail
10 below.

11 12 **2.1.4.1 Revenue Requirement**

13 The revenue requirement from the Power Revenue Requirement Study is supplemented in the
14 COSA for costs that are determined in other steps of the ratemaking process (such as projected
15 balancing purchase power costs; system augmentation costs; Planned Net Revenues for Risk
16 (PNRR), if any; and the functionalized exchange resource costs). Disaggregated costs are listed
17 in a form consistent with the income statement from the Power Revenue Requirement Study and
18 are shown in Table 2.3.1.1-5. *Id.* RAM2020 uses unique identifier key codes to categorize these
19 costs to the COSA cost pools. *Id.*, Table 2.3.2.

20
21 In addition to costs associated with operation of the FCRPS, there are three categories of
22 purchased power that are included in the COSA: (1) purchased power under contract;
23 (2) forecast system augmentation; and (3) forecast balancing power purchases.

24
25 **Purchased Power.** The purchased power subset of purchased power costs includes the costs of
26 acquisition of power through renewable energy, wind, geothermal, and competitive acquisition

1 programs. Costs of purchased power from the Power Revenue Requirement Study are included
2 in the new resources pool.

3
4 **System Augmentation.** For ratemaking purposes, it may be assumed that BPA acquires
5 resources beyond the inventory represented by the system generating resources and balancing
6 power purchases if loads exceed resources under critical water year assumptions. *See Power*
7 *Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, § 4.2.* System augmentation amounts are
8 determined in the Power Loads and Resources Study and are used to meet annual customer firm
9 power loads in excess of annual firm system resources. The mean price from the Critical Water
10 Run is used to value the cost of system augmentation. *See Power and Transmission Risk Study,*
11 *BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 3.1.2.1.1.* System augmentation purchases are treated as FBS
12 replacements and, as such, the costs are included in and allocated as FBS costs. *See Power Rates*
13 *Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.5 & 2.3.2.*

14
15 **Balancing Power Purchases.** The costs of power purchases and storage required to meet firm
16 deficits on a monthly/diurnal basis are included in the category of balancing power purchases.
17 Projected balancing power purchases are generally needed to serve firm loads in months other
18 than the spring fish migration period under some water conditions. Balancing purchase expenses
19 are calculated for each monthly/diurnal period where BPA is energy deficit across all 3,200
20 iterations in the Revenue Simulation Model (RevSim). The median purchasing price and
21 quantity associated with these purchases for each year of the rate period are passed to RAM2020
22 to compute balancing purchase costs. *See Power and Transmission Risk Study,*
23 *BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 3.1.2.1.* Balancing power purchases are treated as FBS replacements and,
24 as such, the costs are included in and allocated as FBS costs. *See Power Rates Study*
25 *Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.5 & 2.3.2.*

1 **2.1.4.2 Functionalization of Exchange Resource Costs**

2 In the COSA, exchange resource costs are based on participating utilities' ASCs and their
3 exchange power sales to BPA. Each utility's ASC includes the cost of power and transmission
4 services associated with serving the utility's total retail load. By definition, exchange resource
5 sales to BPA equal the exchange sales by BPA. The rate directive adjustments that occur
6 subsequent to the COSA use the results of the COSA allocations of the generation revenue
7 requirement. Therefore, because the exchange resource costs in the COSA include transmission
8 costs, the PF Exchange rate includes a transmission cost adder, and the exchange resource costs
9 are functionalized between power and transmission.

10
11 The exchange resource costs functionalized to power continue through the ratemaking process.
12 The exchange resource costs functionalized to transmission are removed from the generation
13 revenue requirement for the Rate Directives Step and are added back to determine the
14 PF Exchange rate after the Rate Directives Step is completed. In this way, the exchange resource
15 costs functionalized to power are treated the same as other power function costs through the rate
16 development process. The transmission function costs are collected directly from PFX loads
17 through a transmission adder included in the PFX rate. Because the amount of exchange resource
18 costs functionalized to transmission is equal to the increased revenue due to the PFX rate adder,
19 there is no net cost to other rates due to these transmission costs. The functionalization of
20 exchange resource costs is shown in Table 2.3.4.2. *Id.*

21
22 **2.1.4.3 Low Density Discount**

23 Section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act instructs BPA to apply a Low Density Discount
24 (LDD) to mitigate the costs of customers with relatively fewer consumers spread over relatively
25 larger geographic areas. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(d)(1). *See* Power Rate Schedules and General Rate
26 Schedule Provisions (GRSPs), BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.B.

1 The cost of providing the discount is computed in RAM2020 using offset quantities and the
2 internally computed Tiered Rate Methodology (TRM) rates. Offset quantities are the sum of the
3 applicable LDD percentages applied to the customer-specific billing determinants. *See* TRM,
4 BP-12-A-03, § 10.2. These offsets are computed in the TRM Billing Determinants Model,
5 which is a module of RAM2020.

6
7 The estimated cost of the LDD is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation,
8 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.3.1. The entire cost of the discount is allocated to the PF load
9 pool prior to linking the IP rate to the PF rate. *Id.*, Table 2.3.4.1.

10 11 **2.1.4.4 Irrigation Rate Discount**

12 A rate discount is available to qualifying irrigation loads pursuant to CHWM Contracts and the
13 TRM. The discount is a rate, expressed in mills per kilowatthour, that when applied to qualified
14 irrigation load produces a dollar credit on eligible customers' power bills. *See* Power Rate
15 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.C. The Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD) rate
16 is calculated in RAM2020, as described in Section 5.4.2 below. The cost of the discount is
17 computed in RAM2020 using contract irrigation loads and the internally calculated rate. The
18 entire cost of the IRD is allocated to the PF load pool prior to linking the IP rate to the PF rate.

19 20 **2.1.5 Cost Pools**

21 The COSA has six cost pools for the initial allocation of BPA's power costs: FBS resource
22 costs, exchange resource costs, new resource costs, conservation costs, BPA program costs, and
23 power transmission costs. These costs are allocated to the rate pools using direction from
24 Sections 7(b)(1), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(1), 839e(f),
25 839e(g).

1 **2.1.5.1 Section 7(b)(1) and 7(d) Costs**

2 Section 7(b)(1) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve PF load,
3 including the PFp load and the PFx load. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(1). For the BP-20 rates, these
4 resources include all of the FBS resources and all of the exchange resources. Therefore, all FBS
5 resource costs and all exchange resource costs are Section 7(b)(1) costs allocated to serve
6 Section 7(b)(1) loads. Costs associated with the Low Density Discount under Section 7(d) and
7 the Irrigation Rate Discount are allocated along with Section 7(b)(1) costs.

8
9 **2.1.5.2 Section 7(f) Costs**

10 Section 7(f) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve non-PF load,
11 including IP, NR, and FPS loads. *Id.* at § 839e(f). For the BP-20 rates, these resources include
12 most of the new resources. Therefore, most new resource costs are Section 7(f) costs allocated to
13 serve all remaining loads, that is, IP, NR, and FPS loads.

14
15 **2.1.5.3 Section 7(g) Costs**

16 **Conservation Costs.** The Northwest Power Act requires BPA to treat cost-effective
17 conservation savings as a resource in planning to meet the Administrator’s obligations to serve
18 loads. The “conservation” line item, as seen in Power Rates Study Documentation,
19 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.1–5, includes (1) amortization of BPA’s previous
20 conservation resource acquisition activities; (2) BPA’s continuing contributions to the region’s
21 market transformation efforts; (3) costs associated with BPA’s energy efficiency business; and
22 (4) a share of Net Revenues (Minimum Required Net Revenues (MRNR) plus PNRR, if any).
23 Conservation costs are allocated to all rate pools using the Conservation EAFs. *Id.*,
24 Table 2.3.4.3.

1 **BPA Program Costs.** Some of BPA’s program costs are not identified directly with any
2 specific resource pool. An example is the cost of tracking and implementing national energy
3 policies and initiatives. Development of these power program costs occurs in the Integrated
4 Program Review, as described in Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-02,
5 Section 2.1. The power portion appears in the COSA as BPA program costs. BPA program
6 costs are allocated to all rate pools based on the Total Usage EAFs. *See* Power Rates Study
7 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.4.3.

8
9 **BPA Power Transmission Costs.** Power transmission expenses include the costs of serving
10 customers under Transfer Service. *See* § 6 below. They also include the costs Power Services
11 incurs to procure transmission and ancillary services to transmit surplus Federal power to
12 purchasers that do not hold transmission contracts, primarily outside the Pacific Northwest. BPA
13 also has Federal generation that exists in third-party service territories; both wheeling costs and
14 financial payments to cover losses are included in this category of costs. Finally, it includes an
15 FCRPS generation-integration cost. Transmission costs are allocated to all rate pools based on
16 the Total Usage EAFs. *Id.*, Table 2.3.4.3.

17 18 **2.1.5.4 Planned Net Revenues for Risk**

19 PNRR is an amount of net revenues required to be recovered from power rates to ensure that
20 cash flows from such rates are sufficient to meet BPA’s TPP Standard. *See* Power and
21 Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 2.3. PNRR may also include an amount of
22 additional revenue to build financial reserves under the Financial Reserves Policy. Power and
23 Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, Appendix A (FRP), § 4.2.

24
25 Under the ratemaking methodology, the amount of PNRR (if any) needed to meet the TPP
26 Standard is the result of an iterative process among several models: RAM2020, RevSim, the

1 Power Non-Operating Risk Model (P-NORM), and ToolKit. *See* Power and Transmission Risk
2 Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4. The iteration is initiated with a seed value of \$0 for PNRR in the
3 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.4 and 2.3.2. The
4 resulting rates are used in RevSim to produce net revenue probability distributions. These net
5 revenue distributions are then used in the ToolKit to test whether TPP is at least 95 percent. If
6 not, the ToolKit produces a new PNRR value that just meets the TPP standard, rates are
7 recalculated, a new distribution of net revenues is created, and TPP is calculated for the new
8 distribution. The iterations are stopped when the smallest value of PNRR that meets the TPP
9 standard has been determined. *Id.*, Table 2.3.1.4. Because no PNRR was required to meet the
10 TPP Standard in the BP-20 rates, no iterative process was necessary. No PNRR was included in
11 the BP-20 rates for liquidity purposes because any accrual of additional cash reserves required by
12 the Financial Reserves Policy is to be collected through a separate surcharge. *See* § 5.2.3 below.

13 14 **2.1.6 Revenue Credits**

15 In addition to allocating cost data, the COSA allocates various revenue credits that offset costs in
16 each pool. Allocation of revenue credits follows the same principles as the allocation of costs,
17 based upon statutory guidance. For example, some revenue credits are associated with the
18 operation of FBS resources and reduce FBS resource costs to be recovered by PF rates. Some
19 revenue credits reduce the new resource and conservation costs. Other revenue credits that are
20 not associated with any particular cost pool are allocated to rate pools pro rata to load.

21 22 **2.1.6.1 Downstream Benefits and Pumping Power Revenues**

23 Downstream benefits and pumping power revenues are described in Section 9.2 below.
24 Downstream benefits and pumping power revenues are associated with FBS resources, and these
25 credits are allocated to the same loads to which FBS costs are allocated. *See* Power Rates Study
26 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.6.

1 **2.1.6.2 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

2 Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are described in Section 9.4.1. The forecast credit is calculated as
3 described in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, Section 4.1, and supplied to RAM2020.

4 Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are associated with FBS resources, and the credits are allocated to the
5 same loads to which FBS costs are allocated. *Id.*, Table 2.3.6.

6
7 **2.1.6.3 FBS Contract Obligations Revenue**

8 BPA has certain FBS system obligations that provide revenues. For the BP-20 period, this
9 includes only Upper Baker revenues for energy and capacity purchased by Puget Sound Energy
10 to enable flood control elevation levels at that project. These FBS system obligation revenues
11 are allocated to the same loads to which FBS costs are allocated. *Id.*, Table 2.3.6.

12
13 **2.1.6.4 Colville Credit**

14 The Colville credit is described in Section 9.4.2 below. The Colville credit is associated with
15 FBS resources, and this credit is allocated to the same loads to which FBS costs are allocated.
16 *Id.*, Table 2.3.6.

17
18 **2.1.6.5 Energy Efficiency Revenues**

19 The Energy Efficiency revenue credit reflects revenues associated with the activities of BPA's
20 Energy Efficiency program. These revenues are generally payments for reimbursable
21 expenditures that are included in the generation revenue requirement. The Energy Efficiency
22 revenue credit is allocated in the same way as BPA's conservation expenses and effectively
23 reduces the amount of those expenses allocated to power rates. *Id.*, Table 2.3.6.

1 **2.1.6.6 Miscellaneous Revenues**

2 Miscellaneous revenues are described in Section 9.2 below. These revenues are allocated to all
3 firm load through the Total Usage EAFs. *Id.*, Table 2.3.6.

4
5 **2.1.6.7 Renewable Energy Certificates**

6 Revenues result from BPA’s sales of Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs). For FY 2020–
7 2021, no revenues are expected, and the forecast is zero. *Id.*, Table 2.3.6.

8
9 **2.1.6.8 General Revenue Credits**

10 In the course of marketing power, Power Services generates transmission-related revenues and
11 credits. The revenues and credits are predominantly revenues associated with providing reserves
12 and energy for ancillary services, control area services, and other reliability needs. *See* Section
13 9.3 below. In addition to revenues associated with generation inputs, revenues from PF Load
14 Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damages, Energy Shaping Service products for NLSL service,
15 New Resource Flattening Service, and Resource Support Services for non-Federal resources are
16 allocated to all loads through the Total Usage EAFs. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
17 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.7.5 and 2.3.7.6.

18
19 **2.1.6.9 Secondary Energy Revenue Credits**

20 The Secondary Energy Revenue Credit adjustment recognizes that BPA collects revenues from
21 certain power sales to which costs are not allocated. BPA credits these revenues to classes of
22 service served with firm Federal power.

23
24 The ratemaking process ensures that the forecast of firm resources available to serve load is
25 equal to BPA’s firm load obligations under critical water conditions. However, if firm load
26 obligations exceed firm resources, a system augmentation purchase is assumed to achieve load-

1 resource balance. If firm resources exceed firm load obligations, a firm surplus secondary sale is
2 assumed to achieve load-resource balance. All firm surplus is valued in RAM2020 at the
3 Remarketing Value. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.1;
4 see also section 3.2.2.6 of this study. System Augmentation expenses are included as FBS
5 replacements in the COSA. *See* § 2.1.4.1. Firm Surplus Secondary Sales are included in the
6 secondary revenue credit calculation but allocated in the Surplus Power Sales Revenue
7 Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation. *See* § 2.1.7 below.

8
9 Secondary sales recognize that better than critical water conditions will most likely occur.
10 Generation from water in excess of critical water conditions is called secondary energy. The
11 projected secondary energy revenue credits are included so that power rates are set at a level
12 such that revenues from all sources do not recover more than the total Power Services revenue
13 requirement.

14
15 The sales of energy in excess of firm obligations on a monthly/diurnal basis under 3,200 games
16 of different risk conditions are calculated by RevSim. Power and Transmission Risk Study,
17 BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1; *see also* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
18 Table 2.3.8. Mean prices and quantities of these secondary sales are passed to RAM2020 for the
19 purposes of the secondary revenue credit and the computation of the load shaping rates.

20
21 The secondary revenues projected in RevSim are for market sales BPA expects to make on
22 behalf of Non-Slice customers. However, RevSim also calculates the value of secondary energy
23 that is expected to be sold by Slice customers. The ratemaking process does not consider
24 product choice by preference customers until the Rate Design Step; therefore, the revenues from
25 RevSim used at this stage of ratemaking include all secondary energy expected to be produced
26 by Federal generation. *Id.*, Table 2.3.8. Secondary energy revenues are allocated to rate pools

1 based on the FBS and new resources energy allocation factors to credit the revenues against the
2 costs of the resources producing the secondary energy.

3 4 **2.1.7 Surplus Power Sales Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation**

5 BPA sells surplus firm power under the FPS rate schedule. If BPA anticipates firm generation to
6 exceed firm load obligations on an annual average basis, Firm Surplus Secondary Sales are
7 included as a revenue credit. The COSA includes the quantity of these sales in the FPS rate pool
8 and allocates costs to these sales. Sales of such firm power are not necessarily made at rates that
9 recover the exact costs allocated in the COSA to these sales. Therefore, either a revenue surplus
10 or a revenue deficiency will result when the costs allocated to the sales of this firm power are
11 compared with the revenues received under the applicable contract. The expected revenue
12 forecast from the sale of firm power and settlements, the allocated costs, and the resulting FPS
13 revenue deficiency are shown in Table 2.3.9. *Id.* This revenue deficiency is allocated to all other
14 firm power (PF, IP, and NR) rates.

15
16 This is the final step of the COSA. At this point, all of BPA's costs have been allocated to the
17 PF, IP, NR, and FPS rate pools, as have all revenues derived from sources other than these rate
18 pools. After completion of the COSA, certain statutory reallocations of these COSA-allocated
19 costs are performed in the Rate Directives Step.

20 21 **2.2 Rate Directives Step**

22 **2.2.1 Statutory Background**

23 Northwest Power Act Sections 7(c), 7(b)(2), and 7(b)(3) provide guidance for the Rate
24 Directives Step. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(c), 839e(b)(2), 839e(b)(3). After the COSA allocation of
25 costs and credits to rate pools, the Rate Directives Step reallocates costs among rate pools to

1 ensure that the relationships between the rates for the different classes of customers comport with
2 the rate directives in the Northwest Power Act.

3
4 Section 7(c), in pertinent part, states:

5 The rate or rates applicable to direct service industrial customers shall be
6 established for the period beginning July 1, 1985, at a level which the
7 Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates charged by
8 the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the
9 region.

10
11 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c). Section 7(c) describes how BPA is to set the rate it charges DSI customers.

12 *Id.* It provides that the DSI rate will be set to be equitable in relation to retail industrial rates of
13 consumer-owned utility (COU) customers. Section 7(c) provides guidance on how to establish
14 and modify this equitable relationship:

15 The [DSI rate] shall be based upon the Administrator’s applicable wholesale rates
16 to such public body and cooperative customers and the typical margins included
17 by such public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates but
18 shall take into account the comparative size and character of the loads served, the
19 relative costs of electric capacity, energy, transmission, and related delivery
20 facilities provided and other service provisions, and direct and indirect overhead
21 costs, all as related to the delivery of power to industrial customers, except that
22 the Administrator’s rates during such period shall in no event be less than the
23 rates in effect for the contract year ending on June 30, 1985.

24
25 *Id.* Section 7(c) speaks of the “applicable wholesale rates” to COUs plus the “typical margins”
26 included by those customers in their retail industrial rates. *Id.* The computation of these
27 elements of the DSI rate is discussed below in Sections 2.2.2.5.1–2, Section 4.3.1.1.2, and
28 Appendix A. Section 7(c) also requires a comparison of the DSI rate to the DSI rate in effect in
29 1985, as discussed in Section 2.2.2.5.4 below. *Id.*

1 Finally, Section 7(c)(3) provides:

2 The Administrator shall adjust such rates to take into account the value of power
3 system reserves made available to the Administrator through his rights to interrupt
4 or curtail service to such direct service industrial customers.
5

6 *Id.* § 839e(c)(3). Section 7(c)(3) thus directs that the DSI rate is to be adjusted to account for the
7 value of power system reserves provided through contractual rights that allow BPA to restrict
8 portions of the DSI load. This adjustment is typically made through a Value of Reserves (VOR)
9 credit. The VOR analysis is discussed in Sections 2.2.2.5.2 and 4.3.1.1.1 below.
10

11 In summary, the result of Section 7(c) requirements is that the DSI rate is set equal to the
12 applicable wholesale rate, plus the typical margin, minus the VOR credit, subject to the DSI floor
13 rate test. Because the DSI rate interacts with the PF rate and the NR rate, the three rates are
14 determined simultaneously through a solution called the 7(c)(2) delta. The determination and
15 application of the 7(c)(2) delta are discussed below in Sections 2.2.2.1–4 and 2.2.2.5.1–4 and
16 applied to the IP rate in Section 4.3.1.1.
17

18 Section 7(b)(2) states:

19 After July 1, 1985, the projected amounts to be charged for firm power for the
20 combined general requirements of public body, cooperative and Federal agency
21 customers, exclusive of amounts charged such customers under subsection (g) of
22 this section for the costs of conservation, resource and conservation credits,
23 experimental resources and uncontrollable events, may not exceed in total, as
24 determined by the Administrator, during any year after July 1, 1985, plus the
25 ensuing four years, an amount equal to the power costs for general requirements
26 of such customers if the Administrator assumes [five specified assumptions].
27

28 *Id.* at § 839e(b)(2). Section 7(b)(2) describes a rate test designed to ensure that preference
29 customers' firm power rates are no higher than rates calculated using five assumptions that
30 remove specified effects of the Northwest Power Act. *Id.* The rate test is now implemented
31 through provisions of the 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement, which

1 resolved challenges to BPA’s previous implementation of Sections 7(b)(2) and 7(b)(3). *See* 2012
2 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement, Contract No. 11PB-12322,
3 REP-12-A-02A (2012 REP Settlement). The 2012 REP Settlement provides the manner by
4 which BPA computes the amount of rate protection for preference customers, and the amount of
5 REP benefits to the IOUs, in lieu of performing the rate test every rate period.

6
7 Section 7(b)(3), in pertinent part, states:

8 Any amounts not charged to public body, cooperative, and Federal agency
9 customers by reason of [section 7(b)(2)] shall be recovered through supplemental
10 rate charges for all other power sold by the Administrator to all customers.
11

12 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(3). Section 7(b)(3) directs that the cost of any rate protection afforded to
13 preference customers arising from implementation of Section 7(b)(2) be borne by all other BPA
14 power sales. *Id.* The rate protection does not extend to all PF customers: the public body,
15 cooperative, and Federal agency customers receive the rate protection, but REP participants do
16 not. Thus, to allow the cost reallocations due to the rate protection, the PF rate is bifurcated.
17 The two resulting rates are the PF Public (PFp) rate, which receives the rate protection, and the
18 PF Exchange (PFx) rate, which does not receive rate protection and bears its allocated share of
19 the rate protection reallocation. The rate protection amount is collected through additional
20 charges included in rates for all non-PF Public sales. The reallocation of rate protection costs is
21 discussed in Section 2.2.2.3 below. The 2012 REP Settlement retains the allocation of rate
22 protection costs to all other rates through mechanisms specified therein. *See* 2012 REP
23 Settlement Agreement, Contract, 11PB-12322, REP-12-A-02A .

24 25 **2.2.2 Rate Directives Step Modeling**

26 The Rate Directives Step modeling takes as input the costs allocated to the four rate pools
27 (PF, IP, NR, and FPS) from the COSA modeling. The Rate Directives Step adjusts these initial

1 allocations among the PF, IP, and NR rate pools with reallocations of costs that conform to
2 Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e. At this point in the modeling, the
3 allocation of costs to the FPS rate pool is equal to the expected revenues from FPS sales and will
4 not be altered throughout the remaining ratemaking steps.

6 **2.2.2.1 First IP-PF Rate Link**

7 The IP rate for sales of power to BPA’s DSI customers is a formula rate tied to the unbifurcated
8 PF rate (*i.e.*, the PF rate at this point in the modeling includes costs to be allocated between the
9 PFp and PFx rate sub-pools later in the process). Also at this point in the modeling, the costs
10 allocated to the IP and NR rate pools are equal on a per-megawatthour basis. An adjustment is
11 needed to set the IP rate to its proper relationship with the PF rate. That adjustment, the IP-PF
12 Link 7(c)(2) rate adjustment, will result in the 7(c)(2) delta, thereby reducing the allocated costs
13 to the IP rate pool and increasing the costs allocated to the PF and NR rate pools.

14
15 The IP-PF Link adjustment sets the IP rate equal to the monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates applied
16 to DSI billing determinants, plus the net industrial margin. To determine the IP rate, the model
17 first calculates the net industrial margin by subtracting the Value of Reserves provided by sales
18 to the DSIs from the typical industrial margin calculated in the 7(c)(2) Margin Study, which is in
19 the Power Rates Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-01, Appendix A. *See* Power Rates Study
20 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.1. Monthly and diurnally PF melded rates are
21 calculated as described in Section 4.1.3 below. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.2–3. Because the IP-PF Link
22 calculation maintains a set relationship between the levels of the IP and PF rates for each year
23 and simultaneously allocates costs between the two rates, and to avoid multiple iterations,
24 RAM2020 has an algebraic formula to approximate a solution and then uses an intrinsic Excel
25 function, “Goal Seek,” to converge on a solution for each year of the rate test period. *Id.*,
26 Table 2.4.4.

1 After allocation of the 7(c)(2) delta in the IP-PF Link reallocation, the IP floor rate test
2 determines if the currently calculated IP rate is below the IP rate that was in effect for the
3 contract year ending on June 30, 1985, as required by Section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest Power
4 Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(2). The BP-20 IP rate at this point in the modeling is not below the IP
5 floor rate, and no floor rate adjustment is needed.

6 7 **2.2.2.2 Determination of Active Exchanging Utilities**

8 With the proper relationship between the IP rate and the unbifurcated PF rate established, the
9 Base PF Exchange rates for the IOUs and the COUs can be calculated. The Base PF Exchange
10 rate for the IOUs is the average unbifurcated PF rate plus a transmission adder. The Base
11 PF Exchange rate for the COUs begins with the IOU rate and removes Tier 2 costs and loads.
12 A test is again conducted to determine if the ASCs of the potential IOU and COU exchanging
13 utilities are greater than the IOU and COU Base PF Exchange rates. If a utility's ASC is greater
14 than its Base PF Exchange rate, the utility is included as an active exchanging utility.

15 16 **2.2.2.3 7(b)(2) Rate Protection and 7(b)(3) Reallocations**

17 The next step is to calculate the level of rate protection due to preference customers as a result of
18 the ASC and PFX calculation and pursuant to Section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act.
19 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(2). The rate test specified in Section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act
20 ensures that BPA's rates for public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers
21 (collectively referred to as preference customers or 7(b)(2) customers) are no higher than rates
22 calculated using specific assumptions that remove certain effects of the Northwest Power Act.
23 *Id.* The BP-20 rates are calculated pursuant to a settlement of litigation associated with the REP
24 and the Section 7(b)(2) rate test. *See* 2012 REP Settlement, Contract 11PB-12322,
25 REP-12-A-02A, at 1. The 2012 REP Settlement was evaluated for compliance with, among
26 other statutory provisions, Sections 7(b)(2) and 7(b)(3). 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(2), 839e(b)(3).

1 Rate modeling for the REP under the 2012 REP Settlement begins with total IOU REP benefits,
2 as specified in the 2012 REP Settlement, known as Scheduled Amounts. *See* Power Rates Study
3 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.9.

4
5 The 2012 REP Settlement rate modeling first calculates the Unconstrained Benefits, which are
6 the REP benefits that would be in place if there were no PFp rate protection. In such
7 circumstance, the REP benefits for each exchanging utility would be its ASC minus its
8 appropriate Base PFx rate multiplied by its qualified exchange load. The Unconstrained Benefits
9 are shown in Table 2.4.10. *Id.* These Unconstrained Benefits are then used to calculate COU
10 REP benefits, as specified in individual settlements with each eligible COU. COU REP benefits
11 are calculated using a ratio of (1) the IOU Scheduled Amounts to (2) the total IOU
12 Unconstrained Benefits for IOUs. This ratio is then multiplied by COU Unconstrained Benefits
13 to derive COU REP benefits.

14
15 The total rate protection provided to preference customers is composed of two parts. With the
16 Unconstrained Benefits and the total IOU and COU REP benefits determined, the first part of
17 rate protection due to preference customers is calculated as the Unconstrained Benefits minus the
18 sum of REP benefits. The REP Settlement modeling then allocates this amount to individual
19 REP participants. This allocation to each REP participant is divided by the exchange load for
20 each participant, calculating a utility-specific 7(b)(3) Surcharge that is added to the appropriate
21 Base PFx rates to produce a utility-specific PFx rate. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
22 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.11. After the utility-specific PFx rates are calculated, the utility-
23 specific REP benefits are calculated and summed after any reallocations necessary under
24 Section 6.2 of the 2012 REP Settlement Agreement. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.11–12. These tables show
25 reallocations between participating IOUs pursuant to Section 6.2 of the 2012 REP Settlement
26 Agreement.

1 A second part of rate protection, the REP Surcharge, is calculated and allocated to the IP and NR
2 rate pools. The REP Surcharge is determined by multiplying the REP benefit costs determined
3 above (REP Recovery Amounts plus COU REP benefits) by a scalar specified in the 2012 REP
4 Settlement. The scalar is based on the WP-10 7(b)(3) rate surcharge to the IP and NR rates and
5 increases this historical 7(b)(3) rate surcharge in direct proportion to increases in REP Recovery
6 Amounts relative to WP-10 REP benefit levels. The REP Surcharge, when multiplied by the
7 forecast sales under the IP and NR rate schedules, produces an amount of rate protection dollars.
8 *Id.*, Table 2.4.14. This amount is allocated to the IP and NR rate pools.

9
10 The REP Settlement rate protection allocations increase the IP, NR, and PFx rates while
11 decreasing the PFp rate. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.13-15.

12 13 **2.2.2.4 Second IP-PF Rate Link**

14 After the IP and NR adjustment, the now-lower PFp rate and the now-higher IP rate must be
15 adjusted to maintain the proper 7(c)(2) rate directive cost relationship. For this second IP-PF
16 Link calculation, monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates are determined, and the IP rate is set equal to
17 the flat PFp rate plus the net Industrial Margin plus the REP Surcharge. At this point in the
18 ratemaking process, a reallocation of costs (consistent with Section 2.2.2.5 below) establishes the
19 NR rate. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.16–19.

20 21 **2.2.2.5 IP Rate**

22 The IP rate is calculated using directives in Sections 7(c)(1), 7(c)(2), and 7(c)(3) of the
23 Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(c)(1)-(3). As discussed in Section 2.2.1 above,
24 Section 7(c)(1)(B) provides that, after July 1, 1985, the rates to DSI customers will be set “at a
25 level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates charged by
26 the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the region.”

1 *Id.* at § 839e(c)(1). “Equitable in relation” pursuant to Section 7(c)(2) is defined as basing the
2 DSI rate on BPA’s “applicable wholesale rates” to its COU customers plus the “typical margins”
3 included by those customers in their retail industrial rates. *Id.* at § 839e(c)(2). Section 7(c)(3)
4 provides that the DSI rate is to be adjusted to account for the value of power system reserves
5 provided through contractual rights that allow BPA to restrict portions of the DSI load. *Id.* at
6 § 839e(c)(3). This adjustment is made through a Value of Reserves credit. Thus, the rate for the
7 DSIs, the IP rate, is set equal to the applicable wholesale rate, plus the typical margin, plus the
8 VOR credit, subject to the DSI floor rate test and the outcome of the determination of PFp rate
9 protection.

11 **2.2.2.5.1 Applicable Wholesale Rate**

12 The applicable wholesale rate is calculated as the rate(s) at which BPA is selling power to COUs,
13 that is, the PFp rate (for general requirements, as defined in Section 7(b)(4) of the Northwest
14 Power Act) and the NR rate (for power used to serve New Large Single Loads). 16 U.S.C.
15 § 839e(c)(4). The IP rate begins by being set to the average of the PF and NR rates, weighted by
16 sales to COUs at each rate and reflecting the DSI class load factor. No sales to COUs at the NR
17 rate are projected for this rate period.

19 **2.2.2.5.2 Typical Margin, Value of Reserves, and Net Industrial Margin**

20 As noted above, the DSI rate is set by adding the VOR credit and typical margin to the
21 applicable wholesale rate. The VOR credit is calculated as described in Section 4.3.1.1.1 below.
22 The typical margin is calculated in Appendix A. The typical margin plus the VOR credit yields
23 the net industrial margin. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
24 Table 2.4.1. The net industrial margin is added to the applicable wholesale rate, and the result is
25 multiplied by the forecast DSI load to determine the costs for the IP rate pool.

1 **2.2.2.5.3 IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) Adjustment**

2 The IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) adjustment accounts for the difference between the revenues expected
3 to be recovered from the DSIs at the final IP rate and the costs allocated to the rate. This
4 difference, known as the 7(c)(2) delta, is allocated to non-DSI rates, primarily the PF rate.
5 Because the allocation of the 7(c)(2) delta changes the PF and the NR rates, together forming the
6 applicable wholesale rate upon which the IP rate is based, the 7(c)(2) delta must be recalculated.
7 The interaction between the applicable wholesale rate and the IP rate has been reduced to an
8 algebraic formula to approximate a solution, and then the RAM uses an intrinsic Excel function,
9 “Goal Seek,” to converge on a solution for each year of the rate test period. *Id.*, Table 2.4.4.

10
11 **2.2.2.5.4 IP Floor Rate Verification**

12 Section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest Power Act requires that the rates to DSI customers shall not be
13 less than the rates in effect for the contract year ending June 30, 1985 (the floor rate). 16 U.S.C.
14 § 839e(c)(2). Accordingly, a test is performed to determine if the IP rate is at a level below the
15 1985 IP rate. If so, an adjustment is made that raises the IP rate to the floor rate and credits other
16 customers with the increased revenue from the DSIs. If the IP rate is set at a level above the
17 floor rate, no floor rate adjustment is necessary.

18
19 The first step in calculating the floor rate is to apply the IP-83 Standard rate components to rate
20 period (FY 2020–2021) DSI billing determinants. The resulting revenue figure is divided by
21 total IP rate period energy loads to arrive at an average rate in mills per kilowatthour. This rate
22 is reduced by an Exchange Cost Adjustment and a Deferral Adjustment, which were included in
23 the IP-83 rate but are no longer applicable. Both adjustments are made on a mills-per-
24 kilowatthour basis.

25
26 In addition, the transmission component of the IP-83 rate is removed to allow a power-only floor
27 rate comparison. The floor rate is adjusted for transmission costs by subtracting total

1 transmission costs in mills per kilowatthour from the IP-83 rate in the same manner as the
2 Exchange Cost Adjustment and Deferral Adjustment are removed. The unit transmission
3 component is determined by dividing total transmission costs in the IP-83 rate by the total energy
4 billing determinants for that rate period. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
5 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.6.

6
7 These calculations result in an “undelivered” IP floor rate. The floor rate is applied to the current
8 rate period DSI billing determinants to determine floor rate revenue. Revenue at the IP rates is
9 compared to the revenue at the floor rate. Because revenue from the IP rate is greater than the
10 floor rate revenue, no floor rate adjustment is necessary. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.6-7.

11 12 **2.3 Rate Modeling Iterations**

13 Several iterations—both within RAM2020 and between other models and RAM2020—are
14 required before the ratemaking process is complete. These iterations ensure that the appropriate
15 costs are computed and allocated consistent with the principles of the Northwest Power Act and
16 TRM rate design.

17 18 **2.3.1 Iterations Internal to the Model**

19 **2.3.1.1 Participation in the Residential Exchange Program**

20 For a utility participating in the REP to be eligible to receive REP benefits, the modeling requires
21 that the applicable Base PFX rate be less than a participating utility’s ASC. The applicable Base
22 PFX rate is either (1) the Base Tier 1 PFX rate for COUs, or (2) the Base PFX rate for IOUs
23 (the difference being the inclusion of Tier 2 costs in the Base PFX rate for IOUs). If a utility has
24 an ASC less than its applicable Base PFX rate, that utility is ineligible to receive financial
25 benefits through the REP as an “active” exchanger for the upcoming rate period (*see*
26 Section 2.2.2.2 above). RAM2020 uses a macro loop feature to test whether, for each year of the

1 exchange period, each utility with an ASC qualifies for REP benefits. If a utility does not
2 qualify, a binary index is used to exclude it, and if it does qualify, the index is set to include it.
3 This test is performed such that the exchange resource costs are calculated including the
4 resources purchased from only REP-active participants. It is performed before the Rate
5 Directives Step of the 7(c)(2) linking of the IP and PF rates, the determination of rate protection,
6 and subsequent reallocation of rate protection.

7 8 **2.3.1.2 Costs of Rate Discounts**

9 The costs of the LDD and IRD are included in the Composite customer charge, but these costs
10 are jointly determined with other aspects of ratemaking, such as REP benefits and IP and NR
11 revenues. Because these revenues change depending on the costs of the LDD and IRD
12 programs, the amounts of these costs are determined through iteration in the model. As
13 explained in Sections 2.1.4.3–4 above, RAM2020 computes the cost of the LDD program by
14 applying the applicable discount percent to the forecast billing determinants, which are then
15 applied to the rates. The IRD program cost is based on a historical percentage and a resulting
16 \$/MWh rate discount, which is then applied to internally computed customer charges. For each
17 iteration, the appropriate charges are applied and new discount costs are computed. These new
18 discount costs are allocated in the COSA Step, whereupon the Rate Directives Step and rate
19 design under the TRM are performed again. New charges and rates are computed, which are
20 again applied to the discount calculations. The iterative process continues until convergence.

21 22 **2.3.1.3 Contract Formula Rates**

23 If a power sales contract rate was agreed to be tied contractually to a result of rate modeling, an
24 iterative approach might be required to solve for the amount of revenue to be credited in the
25 COSA Step. No internal iterations are currently required to model contracts at formula rates.

1 **2.3.2 Iterations External to the Model**

2 Some aspects of the ratemaking process are dependent upon the rates computed in RAM2020.
3 Many of these dependencies have been integrated within RAM2020, as described above. Other
4 dependencies are simply too large to incorporate into one model. Thus, external iterations must
5 be performed before rates can be finalized.

6
7 **2.3.2.1 Consumer-Owned Utility Average System Costs**

8 The ASCs of COUs participating in the REP are based in part on the cost of power purchased
9 from BPA at rates determined in RAM2020. Moreover, the COU customer's FRP Surcharge
10 Amount is dependent upon the COU's Non-Slice Tier 1 Cost Allocator (TOCA). These two
11 factors require a recomputation of ASCs for COUs based on the PFp rate level and the FRP
12 Surcharge Amount. This iteration is manually performed between RAM2020 and the ASC
13 forecast model. Revised ASCs are included in RAM2020, and rate levels are recomputed until
14 the results converge.

15
16 **2.3.2.2 Risk Analysis and Mitigation: PNRR**

17 As discussed in Section 2.1.5.4 above, the amount of PNRR added to rates in order to meet the
18 TPP Standard is the result of an iterative process among four models: RAM2020, RevSim,
19 P-NORM, and ToolKit. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4. The
20 iterative process is initiated with a seed value for PNRR in the revenue requirement used in
21 RAM2020. The resultant rates are used in RevSim and P-NORM to produce distributions of net
22 revenues. These distributions are then used in the ToolKit to produce a new PNRR value for the
23 RAM2020 revenue requirement that just satisfies the TPP standard. Because this portion of
24 PNRR for the BP-20 rates is determined to be zero, no iteration is required.

1 **2.3.2.3 Revised Revenue Test**

2 The revised revenue test is described in the Power Revenue Requirement Study,
3 BP-20-FS-BPA-02, Section 3.3. The revised revenue test demonstrates that the BP-20 rates are
4 sufficient to recover the revenue requirement, and no further rate adjustment is needed.

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

1 **3. RATE DESIGN AND COST ALLOCATION**

2
3 **3.1 Introduction**

4 BPA’s rates must follow the ratesetting directives of Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act, but,
5 as noted in the legislative history of that Act, the rate directives govern the amount of revenue
6 the Administrator collects from each class of customers, not the rate form. *See, e.g.,* H.R. Rep.
7 No. 96-976, 2d Sess., pt. I, at 69 (1980). Northwest Power Act Section 7(e) reserves rate design
8 (how the revenue is collected) to the Administrator.

9
10 Section 7(e) states:

11 Nothing in this chapter prohibits the administrator from establishing, in rate
12 schedules of general application, a uniform rate or rates for sale of peaking
13 capacity or from establishing time-of-day, seasonal rates, or other rate forms.

14
15 16 U.S.C. § 839e(e). Rate design uses the results of the cost and credit allocations of the COSA,
16 as modified by the rate directives, to develop the rate components that will recover the costs
17 allocated to each rate pool. Thus, rate design is applied after BPA has allocated its total power
18 revenue requirement to five rate pools: Priority Firm Public Power (PFp), Priority Firm
19 Exchange Power (PFx), New Resource Firm Power (NR), Industrial Firm Power (IP), and Firm
20 Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS). Rate design does not change the amount of the
21 revenue requirement allocated to each of the five rate pools. Rather, rate design determines how
22 the revenue requirement is collected through rates for each of the five rate pools. Rate design
23 resolves the revenue collection within a particular rate pool and distinguishes between different
24 types of service and power consumption of individual wholesale power customers. Rate design
25 is also used to convey price signals to customers to encourage more efficient power usage,
26 differentiating between the relative market values of the products and services BPA offers to its
27 customers.

1 Based on the results of the Rate Directives Step, the Rate Analysis Model for the BP-20 rate
2 period (RAM2020) designs rates for each rate pool. For the PFx rate, the IP rate, and the NR
3 rate, rate design can be applied without further processing.
4

5 **3.2 PFp Rates**

6 The rate design for the PFp rate is established in the TRM. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03. As
7 described in the TRM, the PFp rate design includes two tiers and different products within each
8 tier. The costs and credits are allocated to the Tier 1 and Tier 2 cost pools based upon the
9 principle of cost causation. While the TRM cost allocations do not change the costs allocated to
10 the PFp rate pool, they do assign cost responsibility to the rates paid by customers purchasing the
11 PFp products offered in the CHWM Contracts: Slice/Block, Load Following, Block, and Tier 2.
12 *Id.*
13

14 The TRM specifies that all costs and credits constituting BPA's PFp revenue requirement be
15 allocated to one of four customer cost pools: Composite, Non-Slice, Slice, or Tier 2. The Tier 2
16 cost pool is further divided into Short-Term, Load Growth, and Vintage cost pools, if any sales
17 are being forecast in those cost pools. *Id.* After reflecting the cost allocations to other rate pools,
18 the end result of the TRM cost allocations is that the total costs allocated to the four customer
19 charge cost pools will equal the total costs allocated to the PFp rate pool after the COSA Step
20 and the Rate Directives Step. Thus, the TRM cost allocations neither increase nor decrease the
21 cost allocations to the PFp rate pool after the Rate Directives Step. A mathematical proof is
22 included in RAM2020 which shows that the revenue requirement allocated to the PFp rate pools
23 in the COSA equals the revenue collected from the seven cost pools under the PFp tiered rate
24 design. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.1.7.1 & 3.1.7.2.
25
26

1 While the TRM cost allocations do not change the costs allocated to the PFp rate pool, they do
2 assign cost responsibility to the rates paid by customers purchasing the three primary products
3 offered in the CHWM Contracts: Slice/Block, Load Following, and Block. In addition, the
4 TRM cost allocations recognize that, even though the ratesetting methodology described in this
5 section is performed as if the REP were an actual purchase and sale of power, at this point in the
6 ratesetting process the PFp rate can be determined based on its allocated share of the total REP
7 benefit costs, rather than exchange resource costs and PFX revenues.

8
9 The sections below detail the calculation of PF Public rates consistent with the TRM.

11 **3.2.1 PFp Tier 1 Costs**

12 **3.2.1.1 Composite Costs**

13 The Composite cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits that are not otherwise allocated to
14 the Non-Slice and Slice cost pools. The Composite cost pool forms the cost basis for the
15 Composite Customer Charge, which is paid by all preference customers with CHWM Contracts.
16 Generally speaking, all costs associated with FBS resource costs, exchange resource costs (net of
17 exchange program revenues), new resource costs, conservation costs, BPA program costs, and
18 power transmission costs not otherwise allocated to the Non-Slice or Slice cost pools are
19 allocated to the Composite cost pool. In addition to the costs from expense and capital programs
20 (as outlined in the Revenue Requirement Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-02), significant ratemaking
21 costs allocated to the Composite cost pool are as follows:

- 22 • Costs of the Irrigation Rate Discount and Low Density Discount programs.
- 23 • Net costs associated with the REP:
 - 24 ○ Costs are calculated using the ASC and exchange load for each qualifying REP
 - 25 participant, net of
 - 26 ○ Revenues that are calculated at the PFX Rates, incorporating REP surcharges.

- System augmentation costs required to achieve annual load-resource balance.

See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.1.1.

3.2.1.2 Non-Slice Costs

The Non-Slice cost pool includes only those costs and credits that are specifically and uniquely attributed to the Load Following and Block products (including the Block portion of the Slice/Block product). Tier 1 costs and credits, primarily secondary revenues that are not associated with the Slice product, are allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool. The Non-Slice cost pool forms the cost basis for the Non-Slice customer rate, which is paid by preference customers that have selected the Load Following product or the Block product and customers selecting the Slice/Block product for their Block purchases. Significant Non-Slice costs include:

- Balancing power purchase costs required to serve the monthly/diurnal loads of Load Following customers.
- Hedging costs associated with winter shaping or locational swapping that result in changes to anticipated secondary revenues.
- Transmission costs incurred to deliver secondary sales.
- Costs (or credits) associated with the Composite interest obligation when financial reserves available for Power are less than the \$586.6 million starting balance of the reserves at the inception of the Slice product offering.

See *id.*, Table 3.1.1.2.

3.2.1.3 Slice Costs

The Slice cost pool includes only those costs and credits that are specifically and uniquely attributed to the Slice product. Tier 1 costs and credits that are associated with the Slice product are allocated to the Slice cost pool. The Slice cost pool forms the cost basis for the Slice

1 customer rate, which is paid by preference customers that have selected the Slice/Block product
2 for their Slice purchases. In the BP-20 rates there are no costs allocated to this cost pool.

3 *See id.*, Table 3.1.1.2.
4

5 **3.2.2 PFp Tier 2 Costs**

6 Costs and credits that are associated with the sale of power to serve a customer's Above-RHWM
7 Load are allocated to Tier 2 cost pools. The primary costs allocated to a Tier 2 cost pool are the
8 power purchase costs (forecast and actual), including the cost of real power losses, designated by
9 BPA as being for this purpose. In addition to power purchase costs, Tier 2 rates recover
10 Resource Support Services, overhead, and other BPA costs that are not necessarily incurred
11 solely for the purpose of serving Above-RHWM Load, but support making such sales. The
12 initial allocation of these other costs is to either the Composite cost pool or the Non-Slice cost
13 pool. Therefore, a portion of these other costs is allocated to Tier 2 cost pools.
14

15 The CHWM Contracts include the following Tier 2 rate alternatives: Load Growth, Vintage, and
16 Short-Term. In FY 2020 and FY 2021, BPA has sales of power only at the Tier 2 Short-Term
17 rate; therefore, in the BP-20 Final Studies there is one Tier 2 cost pool: the Short-Term cost
18 pool. *See id.*, Table 3.5.
19

20 **3.2.2.1 Tier 2 Power Purchase Costs**

21 As of June 1, 2019, BPA does not have any power purchases for Tier 2 rate service for the
22 FY 2020–FY 2021 rate period and expects power sold at Tier 2 rates to be served with power
23 from the FCRPS. BPA uses the Remarketing Value as a forecast forward market price to
24 calculate the cost of unpurchased amounts of Tier 2 energy. *See* Section 3.2.2.6.
25
26

1 **3.2.2.1.1 Tier 2 Real Power Losses**

2 Power purchased at Tier 2 rates is delivered power and thus must include the cost of real power
3 losses. The cost of real power losses is calculated using the Federal transmission loss factor as
4 described in the Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, Section 3.1.5. The Federal
5 transmission loss factor represents the generation loss factor and must be adjusted to calculate
6 the equivalent loss factor at the load. The load equivalent is calculated as $1/(1-[\text{Federal}$
7 $\text{transmission loss factor}])$, which equates to a 3.06 percent real power loss factor for the load in
8 BP-20. The power purchase costs include the cost of energy associated with this real power loss
9 factor.

10
11 **3.2.2.2 Tier 2 Resource Support Services**

12 A cost for Transmission Scheduling Service (TSS) is added to each Tier 2 cost pool. A TSS
13 Adder is calculated by dividing the operations scheduling costs for the rate period by the total
14 megawatthours actually scheduled in FY 2017 and FY 2018 to produce a yearly \$/MWh value.
15 Inputs to this calculation are shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation,
16 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.4. This value is multiplied by the amount of planned Tier 2 sales
17 in each year for each Tier 2 alternative to produce the annual cost for the TSS Cost Adder
18 included in each cost pool for each year. The Tier 2 TSS Cost Adder is one of the credits to the
19 Composite cost pool summed in the Resource Support Services Revenue Credit. *See*
20 Section 3.2.3.1.3. The calculated costs assigned to the Tier 2 Short-Term rate cost pool in each
21 year are shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.5.

22
23 Service at Tier 2 rates includes Transmission Curtailment Management Service (TCMS), which
24 is a service that addresses transmission curtailment events. *See* Section 5.6.1.5. To recover costs
25 associated with TCMS, Tier 2 rates are subject to the Tier 2 Rate TCMS Adjustment, described
26 in Section 5.4.5 below. The Tier 2 cost pools do not include any costs associated with

1 financially flattening a resource because there are no variable, non-dispatchable resources
2 assigned to the Tier 2 cost pools for the BP-20 rate period.

3 4 **3.2.2.3 Tier 2 Overhead Cost Adder**

5 Section 6.3.3 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03, describes an Overhead Cost Adder to be included as part
6 of the Tier 2 rates. The overhead cost components used to calculate the Tier 2 Rate Overhead
7 Cost Adder are listed in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.6.
8 For each year of the rate period, the total of these overhead costs is divided by BPA's total
9 forecast of revenue-producing energy sales (PFp, IP, NR, FPS, Downstream Benefits and
10 Pumping Power, Pre-Subscription, Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue,
11 and Secondary sales). The result is a \$1.07/MWh adder for FY 2020 and a \$1.11/MWh adder for
12 FY 2021. The \$/MWh value in each year is multiplied by the amount of planned sales in each
13 year for each Tier 2 alternative to produce the Overhead Cost Adder included in each Tier 2 cost
14 pool for each year. The Tier 2 Overhead Cost Adder provides the revenue credit to the
15 Composite cost pool (called Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment). *See* Section 3.2.5 below. The
16 specific cost and sales values used in these calculations are shown in the Power Rates Study
17 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.6.

18 19 **3.2.2.4 Tier 2 Risk Adder**

20 Section 6.3.1 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03, describes a possible cost adder for risk when BPA has
21 not made all the market purchases needed to serve the Tier 2 obligation. In accordance with the
22 Tier 2 Risk Analysis described in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05,
23 Section 4.3.1, BPA does not have a discrete risk adder included in the Tier 2 cost pools to cover
24 Tier 2 risks in the FY 2020–2021 rate period. Instead of including a discrete risk adder for the
25 remaining power purchase needs for the Tier 2 cost pools, BPA uses the Remarketing Value as a
26 forecast forward market price for physically delivered power. *See* Section 3.2.2.6. The

1 Remarketing Value is based on either prices from a transaction (or multiple transactions) for
2 power to be physically delivered in the upcoming rate period or Intercontinental Exchange (ICE)
3 forward market settlement prices with an adder to convert the settlement prices to a physically
4 delivered price. Forward market prices inherently include a risk premium for locking in a power
5 purchase well in advance of delivery. Using these prices for valuing Tier 2 power that has not
6 been transacted for in advance helps ensure that Tier 2 rates are not subsidized by Tier 1 rates.
7 *See Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, §4.3.1.*

8 9 **3.2.2.5 Reallocated Power from Remarketing**

10 When power purchased for a Tier 2 rate pool exceeds Above-RHWM Loads, BPA remarkets the
11 excess amounts and reallocates the value of that power to other Tier 2 pools if there is a need.
12 Similarly, BPA remarkets excess non-Federal amounts and reallocates and values that power in
13 the same manner. The remarketing values are determined in accordance with Section 3.2.2.6
14 below.

15
16 The treatment of remarketing varies by the type of Above-RHWM service, including individual
17 Tier 2 Cost Pools remarketing the energy. When non-Federal resource and Tier 2 Vintage
18 amounts are remarketed, the value from such reallocations is credited to the individual
19 customers, as required under the CHWM Contract and the TRM and as described in Section 5.7
20 below. When remarketing for the Tier 2 Load Growth pool, the value of remarketed energy is
21 credited to the Tier 2 Load Growth pool and not directly to individual customers.

22
23 The remarketed Tier 2 energy amounts are first reallocated to another Tier 2 pool with Above-
24 RHWM Loads that exceed the power purchased for that pool, then purchased by BPA for
25 augmentation if there is a need, or deemed surplus power available for resale into the market.
26 *See TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.4. Table 3.8 of the Power Rates Study Documentation,*

1 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, summarizes the sources of remarketed power meeting the various Tier 2
2 loads. It includes remarketed power from other Tier 2 cost pools, if any, and remarketed power
3 from non-Federal resources with Diurnal Flattening Service (DFS), if any.
4

5 **3.2.2.6 Remarketing Value**

6 The Remarketing Value is used to price any remaining power needed to serve the Tier 2 cost
7 pools (Section 3.2.2.1) and to value all forms of remarketing (Tier 2, non-Federal, and Resource
8 Remarketing Service, Section 5.7). It is also used to value any firm surplus inventory. *See*
9 Section 2.1.6.9 above. The Remarketing Value may differ by fiscal year. *See Power Rates*
10 *Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.9 and 3.10.*
11

12 The definition for Remarketing Value from the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and General Rate
13 Schedule Provisions (GRSPs), BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP III.B.24, states:

14 The Remarketing Value is the value BPA returns to customers for remarketed
15 Tier 2 and non-Federal energy. This value is also used to calculate the cost of
16 unpurchased amounts of Tier 2 energy. If BPA makes a transaction for a flat
17 annual block of power (between November 1, 2018 and June 1, 2019) to be
18 delivered in a fiscal year in the upcoming Rate Period, then the Remarketing
19 Value for that fiscal year is based on the price of that transaction. If multiple
20 transactions are made, then the Remarketing Value for that fiscal year is based on
21 the weighted-average price of all transactions for the applicable delivery fiscal
22 year. Otherwise, the Remarketing Value for a fiscal year is based on average ICE
23 MID-C settlement prices from two separate five consecutive-business-day periods
24 (the last full week in September 2018 and the last full week March 2019) for a flat
25 block of annual power in the same fiscal year, plus \$0.50 per megawatthour.

26
27 The \$0.50 per megawatthour adder described above in the definition of Remarketing Value is
28 used to convert the financial settlement prices on ICE to physically delivered prices and is based
29 on the average difference between (1) the forward market settlement ICE prices from the dates
30 BPA made market purchases for Tier 2, and (2) the purchase prices from BPA's market
31 purchases for Tier 2. If multiple transactions are made, then the Remarketing Value for that

1 fiscal year is based on the weighted-average price of all transactions for the applicable delivery
2 fiscal year. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.10.

3 4 **3.2.3 PFp Tier 1 Revenue Credits**

5 The Composite and Non-Slice cost pools contain credits for revenues collected from other
6 components of the PFp rates. All of these rate design credits are necessary to ensure that the PFp
7 rates do not over-collect the allocated revenue requirement and that the costs and credits have
8 been allocated as specified in the TRM.

9 10 **3.2.3.1 Composite Cost Pool Revenue Credits**

11 As stated in Section 3.2.1.1, the Composite cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits that are
12 not otherwise allocated to the Slice and Non-Slice cost pools. As described in Section 2.1.6,
13 revenue credits are directly assigned to the TRM cost pool according to cost causation principles
14 at the same time the COSA steps are completed. Significant ratemaking credits allocated to the
15 Composite cost pool after the ratemaking steps in Section 2 are completed include revenues BPA
16 receives from the following:

- 17 • DSI customers
- 18 • Power sales under the NR rate schedule
- 19 • Resource Support Services
- 20 • PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damages

21 22 **3.2.3.1.1 Revenues from DSI Customers**

23 These are forecast IP rate revenues consistent with sales forecasts from the Power Loads and
24 Resources Study applied to the IP rate as determined in Section 4.3 below.

1 **3.2.3.1.2 Revenues from Power sales under the NR rate schedule**

2 These are forecast NR rate revenues excluding revenues associated with NR Resource Flattening
3 Service (NRFS) and Energy Shaping Service (ESS), as described in Section 4.2 below.

4
5 **3.2.3.1.3 Revenues from Resource Support Services**

6 BPA provides RSS and related services, which generate revenue from preference customers.
7 *See* Section 5.6 below. Revenues received from the capacity components of RSS are credited to
8 the Composite cost pool. For transparency purposes, BPA committed in the TRM to apply the
9 applicable RSS to resources serving system augmentation needs (currently Klondike III) and to
10 resources supporting the Tier 2 rates, if appropriate. In these situations, the source of the RSS
11 revenue credit to the Composite cost pool is provided through either an RSS adder to the system
12 augmentation cost or an RSS cost allocated to a Tier 2 cost pool. Revenues provided by the
13 energy components of RSS are credited to the Non-Slice cost pool. Unlike the capacity used to
14 provide RSS, which operationally impacts the Slice/Block, Block, and Load Following products,
15 the provision of RSS energy operationally impacts the Non-Slice products only (including the
16 Block portion of the Slice/Block product).

17
18 BPA committed in the TRM to apply RSS to resources serving RHWL Augmentation needs
19 (*e.g.*, Klondike III). The cost of Klondike III, a wind plant, is assigned to Tier 1 Augmentation
20 in the Composite cost pool. The TRM states that RSS pricing will be used to make certain
21 Federal resource acquisitions financially equivalent to a flat block. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 8.
22 Tier 1 Augmentation is assumed to be in the shape of an annual flat block purchase for
23 ratemaking purposes. *See id.*, § 3.5. Because Klondike III's generation is variable and non-
24 dispatchable, the RSS module of RAM2020 calculates a DFS capacity charge, a DFS energy
25 charge, a Resource Shaping charge, and a Transmission Scheduling Service (TSS) charge for
26 Klondike III, and the resulting costs are allocated to the Composite cost pool. *See* Power Rates

1 Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11. The total annual RSS revenue credit for
2 FY 2020–2021 is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation Table 3.2.

3 4 **3.2.3.1.4 Revenues from Liquidated Damages for PF Load Forecast Deviation**

5 The PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damages revenue credit reflects load served by non-
6 Federal power at large industrial facilities where the customer would otherwise have an
7 obligation to serve this load with Federal power. Liquidated damages are valued at the Load
8 Shaping True-Up Rate (LSTUR), which is the difference between PF Tier 1 Equivalent Rates
9 and the Load Shaping Rates (market price forecast) at the time rates are set. *See* Section 5.4.4
10 below. PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damage revenues are allocated to the Composite
11 cost pool, and the revenue credit for FY 2020 and FY 2021 is shown in the Power Rates Study
12 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.12.

13 14 **3.2.3.2 Non-Slice Cost Pool Revenue Credits**

15 As stated in Section 3.2.1.2, the Non-Slice cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits that are
16 not otherwise allocated to the Composite and Slice cost pools. As described in Section 2.1.6,
17 revenue credits are directly assigned to the TRM cost pool according to cost causation principles
18 as the COSA steps are completed. Significant ratemaking credits allocated to the Non-Slice cost
19 pool after the ratemaking steps in Section 2 are completed include revenues BPA receives from
20 the following:

- 21 • Secondary Energy (including Firm Surplus Secondary Sales)
- 22 • Load Shaping
- 23 • Demand
- 24 • Resource Shaping Charge (RSC)
- 25 • NR Flattening Service and Energy Shaping Service

1 **3.2.3.2.1 Revenues from Secondary Energy**

2 These are revenues associated with secondary sales and Firm Surplus Secondary Sales.
3 Secondary sales are valued in RevSim, as calculated in the Power and Transmission Risk Study
4 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-05A, Table 15-20. Firm surplus sales are valued in RAM2020
5 by applying the quantity of Firm Surplus Secondary Sales to the Remarketing Value. The
6 revenue credit includes only non-Slice secondary sales and excludes secondary energy sold
7 under the Slice product as described in Section 2.1.6.9 above.
8

9 **3.2.3.2.2 Revenues from Load Shaping**

10 The Load Shaping charge is designed to recover costs associated with shaping the firm output of
11 the Tier 1 System Resources to the monthly/diurnal shape of a customer’s Tier 1 load. The Load
12 Shaping charge applies to Non-Slice products, Block (including the Block portion of the
13 Slice/Block product), and Load Following, but not the Slice portion of the Slice/Block product.
14 As stated in Section 5.2 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03, forecast revenue from the Load Shaping
15 charge is credited to the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the Load Shaping Revenue Credit.
16 *See* Section 4.1.1.3 below.
17

18 **3.2.3.2.3 Revenues from Demand**

19 The Priority Firm Demand charge is designed to send a price signal to a limited portion of a
20 customer’s overall demand on BPA and applies to customers purchasing Load Following and
21 Block with Shaping Capacity products. As stated in Section 5.3 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03,
22 forecast revenue from the Demand charge is credited to the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the
23 Demand Revenue Credit. *See* Section 4.1.1.2 below.
24
25
26

1 **3.2.3.2.4 Revenues from the Resource Shaping Charge**

2 All balancing purchase costs, either resource or load, are allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool.
3 The RSC collects additional revenues for balancing purchase costs associated with balancing
4 resources against a flat annual block. *See* Sections 5.6.1.2 & 5.6.1.3. To pair cost allocation
5 with revenue collection of balancing purchase costs, the forecast RSC revenue credit is applied
6 to the Non-Slice cost pool.

7
8 BPA committed in the TRM to apply RSC to resources serving system RHWL Augmentation
9 needs (*e.g.*, Klondike III) and to resources supporting the Tier 2 rates in order to make these
10 acquisitions financially equivalent to a flat block. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 8. In these
11 situations, the source of the RSC revenue credit is provided through either an RSC adder to the
12 system augmentation cost or an RSC adder within a Tier 2 cost pool. The forecast annual RSC
13 revenue credit for FY 2020–2021 is shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation,
14 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.2.

15
16 **3.2.3.2.5 Revenues from NR Resource Flattening Service and Energy Shaping Service**

17 The New Resource Firm Power rate schedule includes a Resource Flattening Service (NRFS),
18 which is available to Load Following customers applying the actual generation output of a
19 Specified Resource to a New Large Single Load. *See* Section 5.6.2.2. The New Resource rate
20 schedule also includes the Energy Shaping Service (ESS), which includes a capacity (demand)
21 component. Forecast revenue from the NRFS and the capacity component of the ESS is credited
22 to the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the NR Revenue Credit. No revenues are expected under
23 these services in FY 2020–2021. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
24 Table 2.3.6.

3.2.4 Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools

Once costs and rate design revenue credits have been balanced with the revenue requirement, additional adjustments to the PFp cost pools are made to the extent necessary to avoid cost shifts among products (Load Following, Block, and Slice/Block) and tiers (Tier 1 and Tier 2). These rate design adjustments move dollars from one cost pool to another through equal credits and debits and do not change the total revenue requirement for PFp. These rate design adjustments include three adjustments made within Tier 1 and one adjustment made between Tier 1 and Tier 2 (*see* Section 3.2.5). The three types of adjustments made within Tier 1 are the (1) Transmission Loss Adjustments, (2) Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW, and (3) Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments. The adjustment made between Tier 1 and Tier 2 is the Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment. *See* Section 3.2.5 below. The TRM allocation of these rate design adjustments is shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BP-01A, Tables 3.1.6.1 & 3.1.6.2.

3.2.4.1 Transmission Loss Adjustments

Transmission Loss Adjustments provide a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal debit to the Non-Slice cost pool based on Non-Slice transmission losses. Transmission Loss Adjustments address the different accounting of transmission losses for the Slice/Block and Non-Slice products. The Non-Slice products and the Block portion of the Slice/Block product are delivered to the purchaser's load service area, while the Slice product is delivered to the purchaser at BPA's generation bus bar. The cost of generating the real power losses for the transmission of Non-Slice sales is included in the Composite cost pool. Conversely, the cost of generating the real power losses for the transmission of Slice sales is borne by the purchaser.

Transmission Loss Adjustments transfer the cost of generating the real power losses for the transmission of Non-Slice PF sales from the Composite cost pool to the Non-Slice cost pool. Transmission Loss Adjustments are calculated by multiplying the network losses associated with

1 the Non-Slice PF products, including the Block portion of the Slice/Block product, by the
2 average Slice and Non-Slice Tier 1 rate. *See id.*, Tables 3.1.6.1 & 3.1.6.2. The calculation and
3 result of the Transmission Loss Adjustments are shown in the Power Rates Study
4 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.3.

6 **3.2.4.2 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW**

7 Unused RHW occurs when a customer's Forecast Net Requirement is less than its RHW.
8 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW reallocate costs between the
9 Composite cost pool and the Non-Slice cost pool.

10
11 Unused RHW reduces the need for system augmentation and/or increases firm power available
12 for sale in the market. The reduced augmentation expenses and/or increased firm power market
13 revenues are reflected in three lines on the TRM cost table: (1) Augmentation, (2) Secondary
14 Energy Credit, and (3) Balancing Purchases from RevSim. *See id.*, Tables 3.1.1.1-2. The
15 Augmentation line is part of the Composite cost pool, and the Secondary Energy Credit and
16 Balancing Purchases are part of the Non-Slice cost pool. To share the entire benefit of Unused
17 RHW with all customers, the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools contain a Firm Surplus and
18 Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHW), which appears as a credit to the Composite cost
19 pool and an equal and offsetting charge to the Non-Slice cost pool.

20
21 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments have two purposes. The first is to reflect the
22 difference between the value of a flat annual block of system augmentation and the value of the
23 Unused RHW when the Unused RHW displaces augmentation. The difference between a
24 flat annual block of system augmentation and the shape of the Unused RHW is reflected in
25 changes in the assumed balancing purchases and associated costs. These changes in balancing
26 purchase costs are captured in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm Surplus and Secondary

1 Adjustment reallocates the change in balancing purchase costs associated with the difference in
2 value from the Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost pool.

3
4 The second purpose of Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments is to reflect the full value of the
5 Unused RHWL when the Unused RHWL creates firm surplus power. The revenue associated
6 with this change in firm surplus power related to the Unused RHWL is reflected in the
7 secondary revenue credit in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment
8 reallocates this change in secondary revenues associated with the Unused RHWL from the
9 Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost pool.

10
11 The value of Unused RHWL consists of portions of RHWL Augmentation, Tier 1 System Firm
12 Critical Output, and an associated portion of secondary energy. Each of these three components
13 is valued at its respective price: the Augmentation price for the RHWL Augmentation
14 component; the market price (as expressed by the Load Shaping rates) for the Tier 1 System
15 Firm Critical Output component; and the market price (as expressed by the average price
16 received for secondary sales) for the secondary component. The value of Unused RHWL
17 (expressed in dollars per megawatthour) also will be calculated for use in the Slice True-Up of
18 the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments line item in the Composite cost pool. See Power
19 Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.2, for results and calculation of
20 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHWL and the dollar-per-
21 megawatthour Slice True-Up value of Unused RHWL.

22 23 **3.2.4.3 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments**

24 As explained further in the subsections below, balancing augmentation load is (1) Above-
25 RHWL Load that is forecast to be served at Load Shaping rates; (2) Above-RHWL Load that is
26 no longer forecast to occur (net negative Load Shaping billing determinants); or (3) changes to

1 the Tier 1 System during the applicable Section 7(i) ratemaking process from that used to
2 establish each customer's allocation of the cost of the Tier 1 System during the applicable
3 RHW Process.

4
5 The sum total of these conditions is either a charge or credit to the Composite cost pool and an
6 offsetting credit or charge, respectively, to the Non-Slice cost pool. *See id.*, Tables 3.1.6.1 &
7 3.1.6.2.

8 9 **3.2.4.3.1 Above-RHW Load Forecast to be Served at Load Shaping Rates**

10 This first condition occurs when Above-RHW Load is forecast to be served at Load Shaping
11 rates either (1) when a Load Following customer's annual Above-RHW Load is less than
12 8,760 MWh and the Load Following customer made no alternative election to serve its
13 Above-RHW Load, or (2) when Above-RHW Load is determined in the RHW Process
14 and the load forecast is updated during the rate proceeding to reflect the forecast of a larger load.
15 When either (1) or (2) is true and the amount of system augmentation purchases is equal to or
16 greater than the amount of balancing augmentation load, the acquisition costs attributable to
17 supplying balancing augmentation load are included as a system augmentation expense in the
18 Composite cost pool. The revenue from supplying balancing augmentation load is credited to
19 the Non-Slice cost pool through the Load Shaping charge revenue credit. Without a Balancing
20 Augmentation Load Adjustment, only Non-Slice customers would receive credits through an
21 increased Load Shaping Charge revenue credit, but both Slice and Non-Slice customers would
22 bear the cost of increased system augmentation expense. The Balancing Augmentation Load
23 Adjustment corrects this situation with a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal debit to
24 the Non-Slice cost pool.

1 This condition causes the sum of Load Shaping billing determinants to be positive. Balancing
2 Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are calculated as
3 the lesser of (1) the sum of the Load Shaping billing determinants for each fiscal year, or (2) the
4 incurred system augmentation amount for each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by the
5 augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

6 7 **3.2.4.3.2 Above-RHWM Load No Longer Forecast to Occur**

8 The second condition that creates a change to balancing augmentation occurs when the load
9 forecast decreases from the forecast used in the RHWM Process. When this condition occurs,
10 there is a reduction in system augmentation expenses from what otherwise would have occurred.
11 The Composite cost pool would have received an implicit reduction in costs due solely to load
12 variation attributable to Non-Slice customer loads. In this case, the Balancing Augmentation
13 Adjustment is a debit to the Composite cost pool and an equal credit to the Non-Slice cost pool.

14
15 All other things being equal, this condition causes the sum of the Load Shaping billing
16 determinants to be negative. Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and
17 Non-Slice cost pools are calculated as the greater of (1) the sum of the Load Shaping billing
18 determinants for each fiscal year, or (2) the avoided augmentation amount (expressed as a
19 negative number) for each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by the augmentation price for the
20 respective fiscal year.

21 22 **3.2.4.3.3 Changes to the Tier 1 System During the Applicable 7(i) Ratesetting Process**

23 The third condition occurs when the forecast of Tier 1 System output is updated from the Tier 1
24 System forecast in the RHWM Process. Any change in the Tier 1 System that changes the
25 amount of System Augmentation will cause either a cost or a credit to be included in the
26 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment. System Augmentation is allocated to the Composite

1 cost pool, and therefore any change to the Tier 1 System which changes the cost allocated to this
2 pool requires an adjustment. The cost or credit is included as an addition to the Balancing
3 Augmentation Adjustment rather than in the Balancing Power Purchase costs computed in
4 RevSim. Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output changes will increase or decrease, on an annual
5 average basis, the amount of augmentation required, and such augmentation is considered
6 Balancing Power Purchases under the TRM.

7
8 RevSim computes Balancing Power Purchase costs after load-resource balance has been
9 achieved under critical water. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.3. If the Tier 1 System increases
10 relative to the RHW process Tier 1 System output, the Non-Slice cost pool will receive a
11 credit for this additional anticipated energy equal to the avoided System Augmentation expense
12 due to the change. Alternatively, if the Tier 1 System decreases, the Non-Slice cost pool will be
13 charged for the reduction in anticipated energy to the extent that the reduction contributed to a
14 higher System Augmentation expense. Equal and offsetting costs/credits are applied to the
15 Composite cost pool. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
16 Tables 3.1.6.1 & 3.1.6.2.

17
18 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are
19 calculated as the avoided augmentation amount for each fiscal year multiplied by the
20 augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

22 **3.2.5 Rate Design Adjustment Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools**

23 The Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment credits the Composite cost pool for the overhead costs charged
24 to the Tier 2 cost pools. Each of the Tier 2 cost pools includes an Overhead Cost Adder, which
25 reflects a proportionate share of BPA's total overhead costs. *See* Section 3.2.2.3 above. The
26 Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment credited to the Composite cost pool is equal to the sum of the

1 Overhead Cost Adders charged to all of the Tier 2 cost pools. The calculation of the Tier 2
2 Overhead Adjustment for FY 2020–2021 is shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation,
3 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.6.

4 5 **3.2.6 Allocation of New Costs and Credits**

6 BPA will allocate New Expenses or New Credits, as defined in the TRM, to the cost pools based
7 on the cost allocation principles stated in Section 2 of the TRM. TRM Section 2.3 states that
8 BPA will propose an allocation of the New Expenses and New Credits, if any, to the appropriate
9 cost pools in the next applicable Section 7(i) process. *Id.*

10
11 For BP-20, BPA identified a need to create several New Expense lines due to accounting
12 changes related to non-Federal debt and the CGS decommissioning trust fund. These additional
13 line items affect the Net Interest, Amortization, and Minimum Required Net Revenue (MRNR)
14 sections of the Revenue Requirement. These changes are detailed in Section 7.2.16 below.

15
16 Another New Expense (actually a credit but included in the expense portion of the Revenue
17 Requirement) is due to excess dollars expected in the Energy Northwest Decommissioning Fund
18 associated with the WNP-1 and WNP-3 terminated nuclear plants. Because decommissioning
19 funding is a Composite cost pool expense, this expense offset is allocated to the Composite cost
20 pool. These changes are detailed in Section 7.2.16 below.

21
22 A New Credit for BP-20 was allocated to the Composite cost pool to account for expected
23 liquidated damages associated with PF load Tier 1 that is served with non-Federal power due to a
24 change in contract provisions for certain Slice/Block or Block-only customers with large and
25 uncertain loads. If a customer elects to invoke its new contractual rights to assume a lower load
26 forecast at particular and identified facilities in establishing its Block Obligation, these

1 inventories are included in the Secondary Revenue Credit and, as applicable, in the Unused
2 RHW M Credit Reallocation. However, overall PF load expectations result in a lower Tier 1
3 Cost Allocator (TOCA) billing determinant applied to the Composite Customer Charge, and a
4 higher Composite rate. Therefore, any liquidated damages are appropriately allocated to the
5 Composite cost pool. *See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.12.*

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

4. RATE SCHEDULES

BPA's power rate schedules state the applicability of each rate schedule to the products that BPA offers, the rates for the products, the billing determinants to which the rates are applied, and the sections of the General Rate Schedule Provisions (GRSPs) that apply to each rate schedule. The power rate schedules described in this section are presented in their entirety in the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs found in Appendix B of the Final Record of Decision, BP-20-A-03-AP02.

4.1 Priority Firm Power (PF-20) Rate

The PF-20 rate applies to sales of firm (continuously available) power to be used within the Pacific Northwest by public bodies, cooperatives, Federal agencies, and investor-owned utilities participating in the Residential Exchange Program. The PF-20 rate schedule is available for the contract purchase of Firm Requirements Power pursuant to Section 5(b) of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(b). Utilities participating in the REP under Section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act may purchase PF power pursuant to a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement (RPSA) or Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement (REPSIA). Northwest Power Act § 839c(c). *See* Section 8 below.

The PF Public rate applies to firm requirements purchases under CHWM Contracts and includes Tier 1 and Tier 2 charges. *See* Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2. Rates for firm requirements purchases under arrangements other than CHWM Contracts include the PF Melded rate and the Unanticipated Load Service rate. *See* Sections 4.1.3 and 4.1.4.

1 **4.1.1 PFp Tier 1 Charges**

2 The majority of PF Public revenue is collected from firm requirements power purchased at Tier 1
3 rates. Tier 1 charges (rates and billing determinants) apply to PF power purchased to meet a
4 customer’s RHWL Load. Tier 1 charges include:

- 5 • Customer Charges (Composite, Non-Slice, Slice)
- 6 • Demand Charge
- 7 • Load Shaping Charge

8
9 PF Public Tier 1 Non-Slice rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period pursuant
10 to the Power Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (Power CRAC); the Power Reserves
11 Distribution Clause (Power RDC); and the Power Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge (Power
12 FRP Surcharge). *See* Section 5.2 below. Any adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the Rate
13 Period due to such risk adjustments will be summarized in GRSP Appendix A. *See* 2020 Power
14 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, PF-20, § 2.1.4.

15
16 **4.1.1.1 Customer Charges**

17 **4.1.1.1.1 Customer Charge Rates**

18 Rates for the Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice customer charges are expressed as dollars per
19 1 percentage point of billing determinant (TOCA, Non-Slice TOCA, or Slice percentage,
20 respectively). Each of the three rates is calculated by dividing the total costs allocated to each
21 cost pool (*see* Section 3.2.1) by the sum of the respective forecast billing determinants, as
22 described in Section 4.1.1.1.2 below. The quotient of that calculation is then divided by 12 to
23 yield a monthly rate per one percent of the applicable billing determinant.

24
25 The resulting monthly rates are shown in Power Rates Study Documentation,
26 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.6.3.

1 **4.1.1.1.2 Customer Charge Billing Determinants**

2 The Tier 1 Cost Allocator (TOCA) is the customer-specific billing determinant applied to the
3 Composite Customer rate. The majority of BPA’s costs to be collected through PF rates are
4 allocated among customers through the TOCA. Each customer’s annual TOCA percentage is
5 calculated by dividing the lesser of an individual customer’s RHWM or its Forecast Net
6 Requirement by the total of the RHWMs for all PFp customers.

7
8 The Forecast Net Requirement and RHWM for the individual customer and the sum of RHWMs
9 for all customers are expressed in average annual megawatts. The total of the RHWMs for all
10 customers is shown in Power Rates Study Table 1, and the sum of TOCAs used for FY 2020–
11 2021 is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.6.3.

12
13 The Non-Slice TOCA is the customer-specific billing determinant applied to the Non-Slice
14 Customer rate. The Non-Slice TOCA is equal to a customer’s TOCA if the customer is
15 purchasing the Load Following or Block product. The Non-Slice TOCA for customers
16 purchasing the Slice/Block product is computed as the difference between the customer’s TOCA
17 and its Slice percentage. The forecast sum of Non-Slice TOCAs used for FY 2020–2021 is
18 shown in Table 3.1.6.3. *Id.*

19
20 The Slice percentage is the customer-specific billing determinant applied to the Slice Customer
21 rate. Initial Slice percentages appear in Exhibit J of each Slice customer’s CHWM Contract.
22 These percentages can be adjusted each year pursuant to TRM Section 3.6, and the final Slice
23 percentage is established in Exhibit K of the customer’s CHWM Contract. *See* TRM,
24 BP-12-A-03, § 3.6.

1 **4.1.1.2 Tier 1 Demand Charge**

2 **4.1.1.2.1 Demand Charge Rates**

3 Demand rates are based on the annual fixed costs (capital and O&M) of a marginal capacity
4 resource, an LMS100 combustion turbine, as determined by the Northwest Power and
5 Conservation Council's (Council) Microfin model. The Microfin model estimates the nominal
6 all-in capital costs of an LMS100 with a 2020 in-service date. The all-in capital cost under these
7 specifications is \$1,139/kW as shown in Power Rates Study Documentation,
8 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.1.

9
10 The projected debt payment on the \$1,139/kW fixed capital costs is estimated at \$65.39/kW/yr.,
11 based on a cost of debt of 3.94 percent financed over 30 years. The plant is assumed to be
12 owned by a publicly owned utility with BPA-backed bonds. The cost of debt is from BPA's
13 FY 2019 Third-Party Tax-Exempt 30-Year Borrowing Rate Forecast. *See* Power Revenue
14 Requirement Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-02A, § 6, FY 2019 Interest Rate and
15 Inflation Forecast Memorandum.

16
17 The cost of fixed O&M included in the Demand rate calculation is obtained from the Microfin
18 model. The calculation of the Demand rate uses the Microfin model's 2012 estimate of
19 \$11/kW/yr. escalated to 2020 and 2021 dollars using the 2013 to 2018 average (five-year) rate of
20 1.64 percent calculated from Implicit Price Deflators from the U.S. Bureau of Economic
21 Analysis. The two-year average annual cost for fixed O&M is \$12.64/kW/yr.

22
23 Insurance and fixed fuel costs are also included in the calculation of the Demand rate. The
24 average annual insurance cost of \$2.76/kW/yr. is calculated based on 0.25 percent of the
25 mid-year assessed value obtained from the Council's Microfin model. The average annual fixed
26 fuel cost assumed in the Demand rate calculation is \$42.64/kW/yr. The fixed fuel cost is

1 estimated using Microfin’s vintaged heat rate of 8,541 Btu/kWh applied to the average of the
2 existing eastside and westside Pacific Northwest fixed fuel costs for the applicable fiscal year.

3
4 The average annual expense is \$123.42/kW. This annual value is shaped into the 12 months of
5 the year using the shape of the Heavy Load Hours (HLH) Load Shaping rates, resulting in
6 Demand rates specific to each month. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
7 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.1, and the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
8 BP-20-A-03-AP02, *e.g.*, PF-20, § 2.1.2.1.

9 10 **4.1.1.2.2 Demand Charge Billing Determinant**

11 The Demand billing determinant applies to customers purchasing the Load Following and Block
12 with Shaping Capacity products. TRM Sections 5.3.1–5 contain a detailed explanation of how to
13 calculate the customer-specific Demand billing determinant, which is only a limited portion of a
14 customer’s overall demand on BPA. TRM, BP-12-A-03. The following discussion summarizes
15 the TRM explanation.

16
17 Four quantities are used in calculating a PFp customer’s Demand charge billing determinant:
18 (1) the Tier 1 Customer’s System Peak (CSP); (2) the average amount of a customer’s electric
19 load (measured in average kilowatts) that was served at Tier 1 rates during the HLH of a month;
20 (3) the customer’s Contract Demand Quantity (CDQ, expressed in kilowatts); and (4) any
21 applicable Super Peak Credit as specified in a customer’s CHWM Contract.

22
23 The Demand billing determinant is determined by measuring a customer’s CSP and then
24 subtracting the other three quantities. The Demand billing determinant calculation can never
25 result in a negative billing determinant; if the calculation results in a value less than zero, the
26 billing determinant is deemed to be zero.

1 The Tier 1 CSP is equal to a customer’s maximum Actual Hourly Tier 1 Load (measured in
2 kilowatts) during the Heavy Load Hours of a month.

3
4 Twelve CDQs are specified for each PFp customer in the customer’s CHWM Contract.

5
6 The Super Peak Credit is determined pursuant to a customer’s CHWM Contract. If a customer
7 does not supply the Super Peak amount listed in Section 9 of Exhibit A of its CHWM Contract
8 for at least two hours of the Super Peak Period, then the customer does not receive a Super Peak
9 Credit for that month. The Super Peak Period for FY 2020–2021 is defined in the 2020 Power
10 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP III.B.30.

11
12 There are two possible adjustments that may be made to a customer’s Demand billing
13 determinant. The first is an adjustment to offset anomalous recovery load peaks that occur after
14 a customer has had power restored to its service territory following a weather-related system
15 outage or other extreme peak event. The second is an adjustment to offset extreme load changes
16 that have severely and adversely affected a customer’s load factor. The 2020 Power Rate
17 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.D, include the calculations for applying
18 these adjustments, applicable qualifying criteria, and notice requirements. See Section 5.4.3
19 below for more information regarding this adjustment.

20 21 **4.1.1.3 Tier 1 Load Shaping Charge**

22 **4.1.1.3.1 Load Shaping Charge Rates**

23 The PFp rate design includes 24 Load Shaping rates (two diurnal periods—HLH and LLH—for
24 each of 12 months). The Load Shaping rates are set equal to the rate period average marginal
25 cost of power for each monthly/diurnal period as determined in the Power Market Price Study

1 and Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-04, Section 2.4. *See also* Power Rates Study
2 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.2.

3
4 *See* Section 5.4.4 below for information on the Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment.

6 **4.1.1.3.2 Load Shaping Charge Billing Determinant**

7 The billing determinant for the Load Shaping charge is the difference between (1) a customer's
8 actual load served at Tier 1 rates and (2) the System Shaped Load, which is the customer's
9 annual load reshaped into the monthly/diurnal shape of RHWMTier 1 System Capability. The
10 Load Shaping billing determinant can have either a positive or a negative value. Pursuant to the
11 TRM, a Load Following customer's Above-RHWMTier 1 Load that is forecast to be less than
12 8,760 MWh and is not served with non-Federal resources will be served by BPA at the Load
13 Shaping rate and is reflected in this billing determinant. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, at 54, and
14 § 4.1.2.1.

15
16 A customer's System Shaped Load is calculated as the RHWMTier 1 System Capability
17 (*see* § 1.4.2) for each of the 24 monthly/diurnal periods of the fiscal year multiplied by the
18 customer's Non-Slice TOCA. The Load Shaping billing determinants are calculated as the
19 amount of a customer's actual monthly/diurnal load (measured in kilowatthours) to be served at
20 Tier 1 rates minus the customer's System Shaped Load for the same monthly/diurnal period.

22 **4.1.1.3.3 Monthly/Diurnal RHWMTier 1 System Capability**

23 The TRM prescribes that the monthly/diurnal shape of the RHWMTier 1 System Capability will
24 be used to compute the System Shaped Load for purposes of computing Load Shaping billing
25 determinants. The System Shaped Load is not updated if the RHWMTier 1 System Capability
26 that was determined in the RHWMTier 1 Process is updated in the rate proceeding. The system shape

1 is computed to be constant across both years of the rate period and is the average of each year's
2 respective monthly/diurnal megawatthour amount. In a rate period that does not include a leap
3 year, there will be 24 monthly/diurnal amounts for the RHWM Tier 1 System Capability
4 specified in the GRSPs. In a rate period that includes a leap year, there will be 26 amounts, with
5 a unique value for each February to account for the additional day. *See* 2020 Power Rate
6 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.A.

7 8 **4.1.2 PFp Tier 2 Charges**

9 Tier 2 charges (rates and billing determinants) apply to Priority Firm power purchased to meet a
10 customer's Above-RHWM Load. Tier 2 charges include:

- 11 • Load Shaping Charge
- 12 • Short-Term Charge

13
14 *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, PF-20, § 2.2.

15 16 **4.1.2.1 Tier 2 Load Shaping Charge**

17 Pursuant to the TRM, a Load Following customer's Above-RHWM Load that is forecast to be
18 less than 8,760 MWh and that is not served with non-Federal resources will be served at Tier 2
19 rates set equal to the Load Shaping rate. For ease of ratesetting and billing, and since it would
20 create no material difference because the rate for the two is the same, BPA does not separate the
21 Tier 2 Load Shaping billing determinant from the Tier 1 Load Shaping billing determinant.
22 Rather, the Tier 1 Load Shaping billing determinant can include power purchased at Tier 1 and
23 Tier 2 rates. *See* Section 4.1.1.3 above.

1 **4.1.2.2 Tier 2 Short-Term Charge**

2 With the exception of the Tier 2 Load Shaping Charge, Tier 2 rates are calculated in a module of
3 RAM2020 and are summarized in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
4 Table 3.5. Each rate is calculated by dividing the annual costs allocated to the specific Tier 2
5 cost pool (*see* Section 3.2.2 above) by the billing determinants (based on the annual average
6 megawatt load obligations, excluding real power losses, for each Tier 2 rate alternative) in that
7 same fiscal year. Each Tier 2 rate is established to recover all of the allocated costs associated
8 with the product. The Tier 2 rates may be adjusted under certain circumstances, as shown in PF-
9 20, Section 7 of the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02.

10
11 The Tier 2 billing determinant is equal to each customer’s commitment to purchase from BPA all
12 or a portion of the customer’s Above-RHWM Load. Each customer’s Tier 2 rate service amount
13 will be contractually established by March 31, 2019, for FY 2020–2021. The estimated totals for
14 all customers are summarized in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
15 Table 4.3. In BP-20 the estimated totals include only sales at the Tier 2 Short-Term rate.

16
17 **4.1.3 PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate)**

18 The PF Melded rate is a non-tiered rate applicable to the sale of Firm Requirements Power under
19 contracts other than CHWM Contracts. No sales under the PF Melded rate are forecast during
20 the rate period, FY 2020–2021.

21
22 Melded PF Public rates are included in Section 3 of the PF rate schedule and consist of 12 HLH
23 Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy rates, and 12 Demand rates. The PFp Melded Energy rates are
24 equal to the PFp Load Shaping rates less a scalar. The scalar is a single mills/kWh value that
25 adjusts the Load Shaping rates so that the PFp Melded Energy rates, in conjunction with the
26 demand revenue, do not collect more or less revenue than the Tier 1 and Tier 2 revenue

1 requirement allocated to the PFp loads. Calculation of the PFp Melded rate components,
2 including the scalar, is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
3 Table 3.1.8.2. The applicable Demand rates are equal to the PFp Tier 1 Demand rates.

4
5 The PFp Melded Energy rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period pursuant to
6 the Power CRAC; the Power RDC; and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* Section 5.2 below. Any
7 adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the Rate Period due to such risk adjustments will be
8 summarized in GRSP Appendix A. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
9 BP-20-A-03-AP02, PF-20, § 3.

11 **4.1.4 Unanticipated Load Service Charge**

12 BPA provides Unanticipated Load Service (ULS) for Load Following customers under the
13 PF rate schedule and provides a similar service under the NR and FPS rates. ULS is described
14 in Section 5.10 below and in the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
15 GRSP II.M.

17 **4.1.5 PFp Resource Support Services (RSS) Rates**

18 BPA offers RSS and related services for customers' variable, non-dispatchable non-Federal
19 resources in accordance with the CHWM Contract. In general, RSS are designed to financially
20 convert these resources into a flat annual block of power or the specified monthly/diurnal
21 resource shape found in Exhibit A of the customer's CHWM Contract. RSS available under the
22 PFp rate schedule include the following:

- 23 • Diurnal Flattening Service, as discussed in Section 5.6.1.1 below and the 2020 Power
24 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.1.
- 25 • Grandfathered Generation Management Service, as discussed in Section 5.6.1.7 below
26 and the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.6.

- Resource Shaping Charge, as discussed in Sections 5.6.1.2–3 below and the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.2.
- Secondary Crediting Service (SCS), as discussed in Section 5.6.1.6 below and the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.3.

The related services include Transmission Scheduling Service, Transmission Curtailment Management Service, and Resource Remarketing Service (RRS). These related services are provided under the FPS rate schedule and are discussed in Section 4.4 below.

4.1.6 Priority Firm Exchange (PFx) Rate

A utility-specific PFx rate applies to each participant in the REP for sales and purchases of exchange energy pursuant to an RPSA (for eligible consumer-owned utilities) or an REPSIA (for eligible investor-owned utilities).

The 2012 REP Settlement (*see* Section 5.12) requires that BPA pay a fixed sum of REP benefits to IOUs eligible for the REP pursuant to a schedule of payments set forth in the 2012 REP Settlement. 2012 REP Settlement, REP-12-A-02A. The yearly fixed sum is included in BPA’s revenue requirement and collected in BPA’s rates. Each IOU’s share of the fixed amount of REP benefits is determined pursuant to the calculations contained in Section 6 of the 2012 REP Settlement. In particular, Section 6.2 of the 2012 REP Settlement describes a series of adjustments BPA is required to make to certain IOUs’ shares of the REP benefits. BPA’s implementation of Section 6.2, including the specific calculations BPA used to reach the resulting REP allocations, is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.12.

1 The PFX rate has two components: (1) two common Base PFX rates (one for COUs with CHWM
2 Contracts and another for all other REP participants); and (2) utility-specific REP surcharges.

3 The COUs have a different Base PFX rate because the PFP rate is tiered. Neither component of
4 the PFX rate is diurnally differentiated or contains an additional charge for demand. Each
5 participant's ASC is a single mills/kWh rate applied to all kilowatthours. Likewise, the rate
6 design for each participant's PFX rate is a single mills/kWh rate applied to all kilowatthours.

7
8 Base PFX rates are based on the average PF rate immediately prior to the determination of
9 Section 7(b)(2) rate protection. The PFX rate applicable to IOUs (and any eligible COU without
10 a CHWM Contract) is computed by dividing all costs allocated to the PF rate pool by all PF rate
11 pool loads and then adding a transmission charge for delivering the exchange power to the
12 customer. The PFX rate applicable to COUs with CHWM Contracts is calculated in the same
13 manner, except that the costs allocated to Tier 2 cost pools are excluded from the numerator and
14 loads served at Tier 2 rates are excluded from the denominator.

15
16 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge to recover the cost of
17 providing 7(b)(2) rate protection continues to be assessed. *See* 2012 REP Settlement, REP-12-
18 A-02A; *see* Section 2.2.2.3 above. The amount of 7(b)(2) rate protection costs allocated to the
19 PFX rates is allocated to each IOU REP participant on a pro rata basis using REP Unconstrained
20 Benefits calculated from the difference between utility-specific ASCs and the Base PFX rate for
21 IOUs as the allocator. The cost of 7(b)(2) protection recovered from the 7(b)(3) Surcharge
22 applied to the PFX rate for exchanging COUs is imputed from the aggregate protection allocated
23 to IOUs relative to the aggregate Unconstrained Benefits among the IOUs, so that exchanging
24 COUs bear an equitable responsibility for 7(b)(2) rate protection owed to the PFP rate pool. The
25 total amount allocated to each REP participant is divided by the participant's exchange load to
26 derive its utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge.

1 For each REP participant, the applicable Base PFX rate is added to its utility-specific 7(b)(3)
2 surcharge to determine its utility-specific PFX rate. For each month of the rate period, the
3 participant will submit its exchange load to BPA for the prior month. Under either an RPSA or
4 an REPSIA, a utility-specific PFX rate is applied to BPA's sales of exchange energy and the
5 participating utility's ASC is applied to BPA's purchase of exchange energy, where the exchange
6 energy is equal to the utility's eligible residential and farm load. The difference between the
7 amount BPA pays for exchange "purchases" and the amount BPA receives for exchange "sales"
8 determines the amount of monetary REP benefits BPA pays the utility. BPA will multiply this
9 invoiced exchange load by the difference between the participant's ASC and its PFX rate to
10 calculate the amount of REP benefits payable to the participant. *See Power Rates Study*
11 *Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.11.*

13 **4.2 New Resource Firm Power (NR-20) Rate**

14 The NR-20 rate applies to sales to investor-owned utilities under Northwest Power Act
15 Section 5(b) requirements contracts. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(b). The NR-20 rate is also applicable to
16 sales to any public body, cooperative, or Federal agency to the extent such power is used to serve
17 any New Large Single Load, as defined by the Northwest Power Act, including planned NLSLs,
18 as defined in Exhibit D of a customer's CHWM Contract. The NR-20 rate includes energy and
19 demand rates.

21 **4.2.1 NR Energy Charge**

22 Monthly and diurnal differentiation of NR energy rates is calculated based on the HLH and LLH
23 differentiation of the PFp Load Shaping rates. *See Power Rates Study Documentation,*
24 *BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.8.4.* The NR energy rates are determined by adjusting each PFp
25 Load Shaping rate by an equal scalar until the NR energy rates recover the allocated NR revenue
26 requirement minus the forecast NR Demand charge revenue. *Id.*

1 After the scaling process is complete, an REP Surcharge is added to each of the monthly/diurnal
2 energy rates. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest Power Act provides that the cost of 7(b)(2) rate
3 protection afforded to preference customers is allocated to all other power sold, which includes
4 power sold at the NR rate. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(2)-(3); *see* Section 2.2.2.4 above. The cost of
5 rate protection allocated to the NR rate is determined pursuant to the 2012 REP Settlement.

6 Refer to Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.14, for the
7 calculation of the REP Surcharge.

8
9 A customer's billing determinant for the NR Energy charge is the total of the customer's NR
10 hourly loads for each diurnal period.

11
12 The NR Energy rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period pursuant to the
13 Power CRAC, the Power RDC, and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* Section 5.2 below. Any
14 adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the Rate Period due to such risk adjustments will be
15 summarized in GRSP Appendix A. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
16 BP-20-A-03-AP02, NR-20, § 2.1.1.2.

17 18 **4.2.2 NR Demand Charge**

19 The Demand rates for the NR rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates described in
20 Section 4.1.1.2 above. As with the PFp Demand charge, the NR Demand billing determinant is
21 only a portion of the peak demand placed on BPA. The NR Demand billing determinant is equal
22 to the highest NR Hourly Load during HLH minus the average hourly HLH energy purchased in
23 that particular month at the NR energy rates.

1 **4.2.3 Unanticipated Load Service Charge**

2 ULS is available under the NR-20 rate schedule for New Large Single Loads and requirements
3 service requested by investor-owned utilities. See Section 5.10 below and the 2020 Power Rate
4 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.M, for details.

5
6 **4.2.4 NR Services for Non-Federal Resources**

7 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.J.1, and NR Resource Flattening Service is discussed in Section
8 5.6.2.2 below and specified in the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
9 GRSP II.J.2.

10
11 **4.3 Industrial Firm Power (IP-20) Rate**

12 The IP-20 rate schedule is available for firm power sales to DSIs pursuant to Section 5(d) of the
13 Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(d). The IP-20 rate includes energy and demand rates.
14 DSIs purchasing power pursuant to the IP-20 rate schedule are required to provide the Minimum
15 DSI Operating Reserve–Supplemental.

16
17 **4.3.1 IP Energy Charge**

18 **4.3.1.1 IP Energy Rates**

19 The IP rate design includes 24 monthly/diurnal energy rates, two for each month, and one each
20 for HLH and LLH. The IP energy rates are shaped using the PFp Melded rates. *See*
21 Section 4.1.3 above.

22
23 As described below, IP energy rates are calculated by adjusting the PFp Melded rates by the
24 Value of Reserves (VOR) credit for operating reserves provided by the DSI load, the typical
25 industrial margin, and an REP surcharge. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation Table 3.1.8.3.

1 The IP energy rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period pursuant to the Power
2 CRAC; the Power RDC; and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* Section 5.2 below. Any
3 adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the rate period due to such risk adjustments will be
4 summarized in GRSP Appendix A. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
5 BP-20-A-03-AP02, IP-20, § 2.1.1.3.

7 **4.3.1.1.1 IP Adjustment for Value of Reserves Provided**

8 A VOR credit is included in the IP rate, as provided in Section 7(c)(3) of the Northwest Power
9 Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(3); *see* Section 2.2.2.5.2 above. The forecast DSI load amount is
10 shown in the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, § 2.4. Based on provisions
11 of DSI contracts currently in place, these power sales are assumed to provide interruption reserve
12 rights (operating reserves) to BPA, and therefore the IP rate includes a VOR credit.

13
14 The first step for valuing operating reserves provided by DSIs is to determine a marginal price
15 for these reserves. Because the DSI-supplied reserves are used to meet BPA's reserve
16 obligations, the cost of Operating Reserves–Supplemental service is used to establish the
17 marginal value.

18
19 The second step in valuing the DSI reserves is to determine the quantity of reserves provided.
20 To calculate this quantity, the total DSI load is reduced to account for wheel-turning load that
21 cannot be curtailed. The wheel-turning load is forecast to be 0 aMW. The interruption reserves
22 provided are 10 percent of the remaining DSI load (12 MW), or 1.2 aMW.

23
24 The VOR credit included in the IP-20 rate is 0.967 mills/kWh. *See* Power Rates Study
25 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.1 for calculation of the value of DSI reserves.

1 **4.3.1.1.2 IP Rate Typical Margin**

2 Another component of the IP rate is the typical margin, as provided in Section 7(c)(2) of the
3 Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(2); *see* Section 2.2.2.5.2 above. The typical margin
4 is based generally on the overhead costs that COUs add to the cost of power in setting their retail
5 industrial rates. The typical margin included in the IP-20 rate is 0.788 mills/kWh. The typical
6 margin is calculated in Appendix A.

7
8 **4.3.1.1.3 REP Surcharge**

9 The final component of the IP rate is the REP Surcharge. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest
10 Power Act provides that the cost of 7(b)(2) rate protection afforded to preference customers must
11 be allocated to all other power sold, which includes power sold at the IP rate. 16 U.S.C.
12 §§ 839e(b)(2)-(3); *see* Section 2.2.2.3 above. The cost of rate protection allocated to the IP rate
13 is determined pursuant to the 2012 REP Settlement and is included in the IP-20 rate. *See* Power
14 Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.14, for calculation of the REP
15 surcharge.

16
17 **4.3.1.2 IP Energy Charge Billing Determinant**

18 The customer-specific energy billing determinant is the Energy Entitlement specified in the
19 customer's contract.

20
21 **4.3.2 IP Demand Charge**

22 The demand rates for the IP rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates described in
23 Section 4.1.1.2 above. As with the PFp Demand charge, the IP demand billing determinant is
24 applied to only a portion of the DSI peak demand placed on BPA. The IP demand billing
25 determinant in each billing month is equal to a DSI's highest HLH schedule, or metered amount,
26 minus the average HLH schedule amount, or metered amount, less any applicable Industrial
27 Demand Adjuster. The Industrial Demand Adjuster is a monthly demand (expressed in

1 kilowatts) that is subtracted from the hourly peak schedule amount when calculating the IP
2 demand billing determinant. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
3 IP-20, § 2.2.2.

4 5 **4.4 Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS-20) Rate**

6 Products and services available under the FPS rate schedule are listed in the next paragraph and
7 described in the FPS-20 rate schedule. Sales under this rate schedule are discretionary; BPA is
8 not obligated to sell any of these products, even if such sales will not displace PF, NR, or IP
9 sales. Products priced under the FPS-20 rate schedule may be sold at market-based or negotiated
10 rates, which may have a demand component, an energy component, or both. Rates and billing
11 determinants for the products and services sold under the FPS rate schedule are either specified
12 by BPA or mutually agreed upon by BPA and the customer. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules
13 and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, FPS-20.

14
15 When available for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest, the FPS-20 rate schedule has
16 eight categories of products and services:

- 17 1. Firm Power (capacity and/or energy), including secondary energy or firm capacity.
- 18 2. Capacity Without Energy: stand-alone capacity products.
- 19 3. Energy shaping services.
- 20 4. Reservations and rights to change services: reservations of power and services, when
21 available, and the rights to change sales and services.
- 22 5. Reassignment or remarketing of surplus transmission capacity: Power Services may
23 reassign or remarket its surplus transmission capacity that has been purchased from a
24 transmission provider, including BPA's Transmission Services, consistent with the terms
25 of the transmission provider's Open Access Transmission Tariff.
- 26 6. Other capacity, energy, and power scheduling products and services, as available.

1 7. Services for non-Federal resources:

2 a. Transmission Scheduling Service and Transmission Curtailment Management
3 Service, Section 5.6.1.5 below and 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
4 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.5.

5 b. Forced Outage Reserve Service, Section 5.6.1.4 below and 2020 Power Rate
6 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.4.

7 c. Resource Remarketing Service, Section 5.6.1.8 below and 2020 Power Rate
8 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.7.

9 d. Unanticipated Load Service, Section 5.10 below and 2020 Power Rate Schedules
10 and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.M.4.

11 *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, FPS-20.

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **5. GENERAL RATE SCHEDULE PROVISIONS**

2
3 The General Rate Schedule Provisions (GRSPs) describe the adjustments, charges, and special
4 rate provisions applicable to BPA’s rate schedules. The GRSPs also define the power products
5 and services BPA offers and other applicable terms. The GRSPs described in this section are
6 presented in their entirety in the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
7 GRSPs.

8
9 **5.1 RHWM Tier 1 System Capability**

10 The Rate Period High Water Mark Tier 1 System Capability (RT1SC) is determined in the
11 RHWM Process outside the rate proceeding, as described in Section 1.4 above and the TRM,
12 BP-12-A-03, Section 4.2.1.

13
14 As described in Section 4.1.1.3.2 above, BPA uses the monthly/diurnal shape of RT1SC and the
15 resulting System Shaped Load in developing the billing determinant for the Load Shaping
16 charge. The billing determinant for the Load Shaping charge is the difference between a
17 customer’s actual load served at Tier 1 rates and the customer’s annual load used to calculate its
18 TOCA reshaped into the monthly/diurnal shape of RT1SC. The monthly/diurnal RT1SC values
19 for the FY 2020–2021 rate period are shown in the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
20 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.A, Table A.

21
22 **5.2 Risk Adjustments**

23 **5.2.1 Power Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (Power CRAC)**

24 For each year of the rate period, the Power CRAC may result in an upward rate adjustment to
25 respond to the financial circumstances BPA experiences before it can conduct a Section 7(i) rate
26 proceeding to adjust its rates. If stated conditions are met, the CRAC will trigger, and a rate
27 increase will go into effect for the period of December 1 through September 30 of the applicable

1 year. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.O, and Power
2 and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.2.

3 4 **5.2.2 Power Reserves Distribution Clause (Power RDC)**

5 For each year of the rate period, the Power RDC may result in a reduction in Power’s reserves as
6 financial reserves are used to further Power’s objectives such as debt reduction, incremental
7 capital investment, rate reduction through a Power Dividend Distribution (Power DD), a
8 distribution to customers, or any other Power-specific purposes determined by the Administrator.
9 The RDC will trigger if (1) financial reserves attributed to Power exceed a defined threshold, and
10 (2) BPA’s financial reserves exceed a defined threshold. If the RDC triggers, the Administrator
11 will determine what part of the RDC Amount will be devoted to the Power objectives noted
12 above. If reserves are allocated to a Power DD, the resulting rate decrease will go into effect for
13 the period of December 1 through September 30 of the applicable year. *See* 2020 Power Rate
14 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.P, and Power and Transmission Risk Study,
15 BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.2.

16 17 **5.2.3 Power Financial Reserves Policy (Power FRP) Surcharge**

18 For each year of the rate period, the Power FRP Surcharge may result in an upward adjustment to
19 certain rates to increase financial reserves when reserves are below the lower threshold for
20 Power. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.2. If stated conditions
21 are met, the Power FRP Surcharge will trigger, and a rate increase will go into effect for the
22 period of December 1 through September 30 of the applicable year. *See id.*, Appendix A (FRP)
23 and § 4.2.2; and 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.Q.

1 **5.3 Slice True-Up Adjustment**

2 Slice customers pay their share of BPA’s actual costs. Therefore, Slice customers are subject to
3 an annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments allocated to
4 the Composite cost pool and the Slice cost pool. *See* Section 7 and the 2020 Power Rate
5 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.R.

6
7 **5.4 Discounts and Other Adjustments**

8 **5.4.1 Low Density Discount (LDD)**

9 Pursuant to Section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act, the LDD is a rate discount for
10 customers with low system densities that meet the criteria specified in the 2020 Power Rate
11 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.B. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(d)(1). As set forth in
12 the TRM, LDD percentages are calculated to provide a discount on power purchased at Tier 1
13 rates that approximates the discount the customer would have received under non-tiered rates.
14 LDD credits for FY 2020 and FY 2021 are listed below in Table 4, Line 9.

15
16 **5.4.2 Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD)**

17 The IRD is a discount to the PFp Tier 1 rates for eligible irrigation load served by customers. An
18 irrigation credit is available to customers with eligible irrigation load as set forth in Exhibit D of
19 the customers’ CHWM Contracts. The amount of irrigation credit a customer will receive on its
20 monthly bills during the irrigation season is based on the lesser of the customer’s actual Tier 1
21 energy purchase and the eligible irrigation load amounts in the customer’s CHWM Contract.
22 The discount will appear as a credit on customers’ bills to offset Tier 1 charges for eligible
23 irrigation loads. This discount is available to eligible loads during May, June, July, August, and
24 September during the BP-20 rate period. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
25 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.C. IRD credits for FY 2020 and FY 2021 are listed below in
26 Table 4, Line 8.

1 **5.4.2.1 Irrigation Rate Discount True-Up and Reimbursement**

2 At the end of each irrigation season, each customer with eligible irrigation load will provide to
3 BPA its measured May-through-September irrigation load amounts, which will be used to
4 determine if a true-up and reimbursement to BPA is applicable. If BPA determines that the
5 measured irrigation load amounts are less than the billed irrigation load amounts, then the
6 purchaser must reimburse BPA for the excess IRD credits. Excess IRD credits are calculated as
7 the IRD rate multiplied by the difference between the billed irrigation load and the measured
8 irrigation load. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.C.3.

9
10 **5.4.2.2 Calculation of the Irrigation Rate Discount**

11 The TRM establishes the method for calculating the IRD. The process begins with a fixed
12 Irrigation Rate Mitigation Program (IRMP) percentage of 37.06 percent. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03,
13 § 10.3, and BP-12 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-12-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.12.

14
15 The IRMP percentage is multiplied by the sum of the forecast revenue that irrigation loads will
16 pay through the Composite customer charge, Non-Slice customer charge, and Load Shaping
17 charge, adjusted for any applicable Low Density Discount, divided by the sum of the irrigation
18 loads (expressed in megawatthours) to derive a dollars-per-megawatthour discount. The
19 applicable LDD is calculated as the weighted average LDD of eligible irrigation customers,
20 weighted with eligible irrigation loads. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
21 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 5.1 for the calculation of the applicable LDD.

22
23 Forecast revenue for irrigation loads is calculated using an IRD TOCA derived by dividing the
24 sum of the irrigation loads (expressed in average megawatts) by the sum of all RHWMs. The
25 IRD TOCA is applied consistent with TRM Section 5 for calculation of forecast irrigation
26 revenues from the Composite customer charge, Non-Slice customer charge, and Load Shaping

1 charge. The calculation is shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation,
2 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.3.1.

3 4 **5.4.3 Demand Rate Billing Determinant Adjustment**

5 As described in GRSP II.D, in two limited circumstances BPA may reduce an unusually high
6 demand charge billing determinant and provide some demand billing relief to a customer. *See*
7 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

8
9 First, when a customer's loads differ significantly from one part of the month to another, the
10 customer may experience overall low average HLH energy use, relatively high customer system
11 peak, and a resulting high demand billing determinant. In this situation, BPA may adjust the
12 billing determinant by calculating partial-month billing determinants and use the higher of the
13 two (or more) partial-month billing determinants for the entire billing month. Example loads
14 include large industrial or irrigation loads that occur during only a part of a month.

15
16 Second, when an Uncontrollable Force outage occurs on a customer's system, the restoration of
17 service may result in a spike in usage, called a recovery peak. BPA may reduce the customer's
18 system peak established by a recovery peak to the next highest peak of the month and thereby
19 reduce that month's billing determinant.

20 21 **5.4.4 Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment**

22 As noted in TRM Section 5.2.4, at the end of each fiscal year BPA will calculate the Load
23 Shaping Charge True-Up for each Load Following customer. The purpose of the true-up is to
24 avoid charging or crediting the market-based Load Shaping rate for energy within the customer's
25 RHWL rather than charging or crediting the cost-based Tier 1 rate for that energy. BPA applies
26 the true-up when a Load Following customer's TOCA Load or Actual Annual Tier 1 Load is less

1 than its RHWM. The Load Shaping True-Up rate is the difference between (1) the Non-Slice
2 load-weighted average of the Load Shaping rates, and (2) the Composite Customer rate plus the
3 Non-Slice Customer rate, converted to mills per kilowatthour. The process for calculating the
4 Load Shaping True-Up Adjustment is shown in TRM, BP-12-A-03, Section 5.2.4; Power Rates
5 Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.8.5; and the 2020 Power Rate Schedules
6 and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.E.

8 **5.4.4.1 Special Implementation Provision for Load Shaping True-Up**

9 The Load Shaping True-Up Adjustment includes a special implementation provision that applies
10 if two conditions are met: (1) a customer has Above-RHWM Load, and (2) the customer has
11 unused RHWM. If these conditions are met, the customer may be eligible for a Load Shaping
12 True-Up credit in addition to the one described above. The amount of the additional Load
13 Shaping True-Up credit depends on a second calculation. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and
14 GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.E.3.

15
16 The special implementation provision was originally designed to solve a transitional
17 implementation issue caused by setting Above-RHWM Load based on a forecast different from
18 the one used to determine a customer's TOCA. This provision also has a longer-term
19 application, because Above-RHWM Load is determined in the RHWM Process (prior to the
20 Initial Proposal of each rate proceeding), and the calculation of a customer's TOCA occurs in the
21 Final Proposal. A consequence of using forecasts prepared at different times is the possibility
22 that a customer could have both Above-RHWM Load and unused RHWM.

24 **5.4.5 Tier 2 Rate Transmission Curtailment Management Service Adjustment**

25 The Tier 2 rate schedule includes an adjustment for TCMS-related costs. This adjustment will
26 recover the cost BPA incurs as a result of a transmission event—either a planned transmission

1 outage or a transmission curtailment. The event would occur along the transmission path used to
2 deliver energy associated with power purchases for the Tier 2 cost pools; that is, it would occur
3 between the Point of Receipt and the Point of Delivery. The adjustment is described in the 2020
4 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.F.

6 **5.4.6 TOCA Adjustment**

7 For each customer purchasing Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM Contract, a TOCA for
8 each year of the rate period is calculated in the BP-20 7(i) process. A Load Following
9 customer's TOCA for a fiscal year may be adjusted (1) to account for a significant change in the
10 customer's total load, and (2) within a fiscal year due to a change to the customer's Existing
11 Resource amounts within the same fiscal year, as detailed in the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and
12 GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.G.1. A Slice/Block or Block customer's TOCA may be
13 adjusted (1) for a fiscal year as part of the CHWM Contract annual Net Requirement process,
14 and (2) within a fiscal year due to a change to the customer's Specified Resource amounts within
15 the same fiscal year, as detailed in the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
16 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.G.2. Additionally, a customer's TOCA may be modified for a
17 fiscal year or within a fiscal year if the customer's CHWM and associated RHWM have changed
18 due to load annexations between customers with CHWM Contracts.

20 **5.4.7 DSI Reserves Adjustment**

21 In the event BPA agrees to acquire an additional reserve product from a DSI, this provision
22 (1) establishes the mechanism through which BPA compensates the DSI, and (2) places a cap on
23 the unit price of any supplemental operating reserve product to be purchased to ensure that the
24 reserve acquisition is cost-effective. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
25 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.H.

1 **5.5 Conservation Surcharge**

2 Section 7(h) of the Northwest Power Act states that BPA may apply to rates a surcharge
3 recommended by the Northwest Power and Conservation Council pursuant to Section 4(f)(2)
4 of the Act. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(h), 839b(f)(2). BPA does not currently anticipate applying such a
5 surcharge in the FY 2020–2021 rate period. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
6 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.U.

7
8 **5.6 Resource Support Services and Related Services**

9 BPA offers services to support resources under the PF, NR, and FPS rate schedules. These
10 services are designed to support non-Federal resources; however, there are situations for
11 ratemaking purposes where these services are used to financially flatten Federal resources.
12 *See* Section 3.2.3.1.3 above. The RSS rates relevant to the PFp rate schedule include:

- 13 • Diurnal Flattening Service Charges
- 14 • Resource Shaping Charge and Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment
- 15 • Secondary Crediting Service Charges
- 16 • Grandfathered Generation Management Service Reservation Fee

17
18 The RSS and related service rates relevant to the NR rate schedule for NLSLs include:

- 19 • NR Energy Shaping Service Charges
- 20 • NR Resource Flattening Service Charge

21 The RSS and related rates relevant to the FPS rate schedule include:

- 22 • Forced Outage Reserve Service Charges
- 23 • Transmission Scheduling Service Charges
- 24 • Transmission Curtailment Management Service Charges
- 25 • Resource Remarketing Service Credits

1 Forecast revenue from RSS and related services is used to credit Tier 1 cost pools. *See* Power
2 Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.2 and 3.7.

4 **5.6.1 Resource Support Services and Transmission Scheduling Service**

5 **5.6.1.1 Diurnal Flattening Service (DFS)**

6 DFS is an optional service that financially converts the output of a variable, non-dispatchable
7 non-Federal resource to an equivalent flat amount of power within each diurnal period of a
8 month. When DFS charges are coupled with Resource Shaping Charges, the variable output of a
9 generating resource is financially converted to a flat annual block of power. DFS applies to any
10 non-Federal resource the customer applies to its load and any portion of the resource remarketed
11 by BPA.

12
13 The RSS module of RAM2020 calculates a unique set of rates and charges for each resource to
14 which DFS is applied. Included in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
15 Table 3.11 are the final rates and charges calculated for customers that have requested DFS for
16 their resources. PF-20 rate schedule Sections 5.1 and 5.2 describe the general rate application of
17 the DFS-related charges. GRSP II.I includes DFS rates and Resource Shaping Charges. *See*
18 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

19
20 DFS charges include the following elements:

- 21 • A DFS capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate applied to the difference
22 between the calculated firm capacity of the resource and the planned average HLH
23 generation of the resource. This charge reflects the costs of reserving an amount of
24 capacity to smooth the variable generation of a resource into a flat block of power.
- 25 • A DFS energy charge based on the potential cost of storing and releasing power using a
26 resource capable of storing energy (pumped storage) to balance the hourly shape of the

1 resource to which DFS is applied. This charge reflects the costs of energy storage to
2 smooth the hourly generation variation into a flat monthly/diurnal block of power.

3
4 When DFS is applied to a resource, the Resource Shaping Charges and Adjustment must be
5 added to the DFS charges to complete the financial conversion to a flat annual block of power.
6 *See* Sections 5.6.1.2–3 below.

7
8 Typically, the RSS module of RAM2020, which computes resource-specific RSS rates, will use
9 scheduled amounts for resources that require e-Tags and meter amounts for “behind-the-meter”
10 resources. However, for small resources or small shares of a resource, BPA may apply a meter
11 amount instead of a schedule amount for purposes of pricing RSS if the meter amount produces
12 lower RSS rates and charges.

13 14 **5.6.1.1.1 DFS Energy Charge**

15 A unique DFS energy rate is developed for each resource to which DFS is applied. The purpose
16 of this rate is to reflect the potential cost of storing and releasing energy to offset the hourly
17 variability of the resource’s Exhibit D amounts. The DFS energy billing determinant is the total
18 actual generation. The DFS energy charge, GRSP II.I.1(a), is the product of multiplying the DFS
19 energy rate by the DFS energy billing determinant for each month. *See* 2020 Power Rate
20 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs. Power Rates Study Documentation,
21 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11 shows the DFS energy rates for the individual resources.

22 23 **5.6.1.1.2 DFS Capacity Charge**

24 The DFS capacity charge is a fixed monthly amount calculated as noted in GRSP II.I.1(b)(3) and
25 is based on the monthly PF Tier 1 demand rates, monthly planned amounts in Exhibit D, and the

1 calculated monthly firm capacity of the resource. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
2 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

3
4 The RSS module of RAM2020 calculates the monthly firm capacity amounts for each resource.
5 This calculation represents the lowest level of historical generation in an HLH period for each
6 month after accounting for planned and forced outages. The firm capacity of a resource is
7 the percentile of the forced outage rating calculated from the historical monthly HLH generation
8 levels. For example, a resource with a 5 percent forced outage rating would have a firm capacity
9 amount equal to the 5th percentile of the hourly historical generation amounts for the HLH
10 period of a month.

11
12 Each type of generating resource has a standard forced outage rating. This rating represents the
13 average percentage of time that a generating resource is unavailable for load service due to
14 unanticipated breakdown. BPA uses a minimum 5 percent forced outage rating for hydroelectric
15 resources, 7 percent for thermal resources, and 10 percent for all other resources. Customers
16 taking services that have charges including the use of a forced outage rating may request that
17 BPA increase the forced outage rating for their resource, and those with a resource other than a
18 hydroelectric resource may request that BPA decrease the forced outage rating to as low as
19 7 percent.

20
21 The monthly calculated HLH firm capacity of the resource also includes a planned outage
22 adjustment. If the historical hourly data reflects an outage that was planned, the model does a
23 second calculation of the monthly firm capacity amount. This test runs the same calculation as
24 above but calculates the value approximately equal to the forced outage percentile of an hourly
25 sample that does not include the hours that were identified as a planned outage. If the number of
26 planned outage hours is less than 25 percent of the HLH in the month, no further adjustments are

1 made to the value calculated by the planned outage calculation of firm capacity. If the number of
2 planned outage hours is equal to 25 percent or more of the HLH in the month but less than
3 75 percent of the hours in the month, the planned outage adjusted firm capacity value is reduced
4 by multiplying it by one minus the percentage of planned outage hours in the month. If the
5 number of planned outage hours in the month is equal to or greater than 75 percent of the HLH
6 in the month, the firm capacity of the resource in that particular month is set to zero.

7
8 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11 shows the individual DFS
9 capacity charges that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is applied.

10 11 **5.6.1.2 Resource Shaping Charge (RSC)**

12 The purpose of the RSC, GRSP II.I.2.(a), is to reflect the value of buying and selling flat
13 monthly/diurnal blocks of power in the market to convert a diurnally flat resource within the
14 month into one that, on a planned basis, is flat across the year. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules
15 and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs. The Resource Shaping rates are set equal to the PFp
16 Tier 1 Load Shaping rates, which represent a proxy market price. On a monthly basis the RSC
17 can be a charge or a credit. The flat monthly RSCs are shown in Power Rates Study
18 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11, for individual resources.

19
20 For Small, Non-Dispatchable Resources (as defined in the CHWM Contract), the RSC will not
21 apply. The actual generation amounts of these resources will be used in the calculation of the
22 Actual Monthly/Diurnal Tier 1 Load when calculating the PFp Tier 1 Load Shaping charge and
23 Demand charge.

1 **5.6.1.3 Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment**

2 The purpose of the RSC Adjustment, GRSP II.I.2(b), is to capture the cost or value of the energy
3 differences between the Exhibit D amounts and the actual generation of the resource. *See* 2020
4 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs. This adjustment is a true-up of
5 the RSC and completes the financial conversion to a flat annual block of power by making up for
6 any energy cost differences between planned and actual generation amounts. The RSC
7 Adjustment can result in either a charge or a credit.

8
9 **5.6.1.4 Forced Outage Reserve Service (FORS)**

10 FORS in GRSP II.I.4 is an optional service for BPA to provide an agreed-upon amount of
11 capacity and energy to a customer with a qualifying resource that experiences a forced outage.
12 *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs. FORS is offered under
13 the FPS rate schedule to customers with resources that meet requirements specified in the
14 CHWM Contract.

15
16 The charges for FORS are intended to reflect the cost of BPA (1) reserving capacity to back up a
17 resource as insurance to cover a potential forced outage, and (2) providing replacement energy
18 should a forced outage occur.

19
20 The FORS charges include the following elements:

- 21 • A FORS Capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, the calculated firm
22 capacity of the resource for customers whose resource is also taking DFS, and the forced
23 outage rating for the applicable resource. Power Rates Study Documentation,
24 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11 shows the FORS Capacity charges calculated for each
25 resource. The calculations regarding firm capacity and forced outage ratings are
26 described above in Section 5.6.1.1.2. Additionally, the firm capacity amounts used to

1 calculate the FORS Capacity charges may be adjusted to account for planned outages if
2 such planned outages are included in the DFS Capacity charge.

- 3 • A FORS Energy charge designed to pass through the cost of replacement energy that
4 BPA provides during a customer's forced outage. The energy rate is based on a Mid-C
5 index price under two conditions and the amount of energy supplied during a forced
6 outage event.

7
8 Additionally, customers with FORS are limited to a maximum amount of energy provided during
9 a Fiscal Year and a Purchase Period, as defined in the CHWM Contracts. Such Fiscal Year and
10 Purchase Period limits are calculated in the RSS module of RAM2020 and listed in Exhibit D of
11 the customer's CHWM Contract. The Fiscal Year limits are set equal to two times the product of
12 the following: (1) the forced outage rating of the applicable resource, and (2) the sum of the
13 monthly planned amounts in Exhibit D in megawatthours. The Purchase Period limits are set
14 equal to the product of the following: (1) the forced outage rating of the applicable resource;
15 (2) the annual average planned amounts in Exhibit D in megawatthours; and (3) the number of
16 years in the Purchase Period.

17 18 **5.6.1.5 Transmission Scheduling Service (TSS) and Transmission Curtailment** 19 **Management Service (TCMS)**

20 TSS is offered under the FPS rate schedule. It is a required service for customers with resources
21 that meet eligibility requirements specified in the CHWM Contract. TSS is a service provided
22 by Power Services to undertake certain scheduling obligations on behalf of the customer. There
23 are two available service levels of TSS: (1) full service (TSS-Full), in which BPA creates e-Tags
24 for a customer's resources or Tier 2 purchases; and (2) partial service (TSS-Partial), in which a
25 customer (or its scheduling agent) creates e-Tags for its non-Federal resources and carbon copies
26 Power Services on each tag. TCMS is an optional service related to TSS that is also offered

1 under the FPS rate schedule for customers with resources that meet eligibility requirements
2 specified in the CHWM Contract. TCMS is a feature of TSS (both TSS-Full and TSS-Partial)
3 under which BPA provides either replacement transmission or replacement energy to customers
4 with qualifying resources that experience transmission events pursuant to the conditions
5 specified in Exhibit F of the CHWM Contract.

6
7 If a Load Following customer is served by transfer service or is purchasing DFS or SCS services
8 from BPA, it is required to have the TSS provisions added to its CHWM Contract. However,
9 only customers that have non-Federal resources requiring e-Tags will be charged for TSS
10 services. Customers that have one or multiple non-Federal resource(s) requiring e-Tags may
11 choose either TSS-Full or TSS-Partial for all of their non-Federal resources that require e-Tags.
12 Load Following customers that are not contractually required to take TSS can elect this optional
13 service if they wish to have BPA produce the e-Tags for their resources. Without this service,
14 the customer must supply replacement transmission or power when the resource's transmission
15 path experiences an outage or curtailment. If it is unable to do so, it may face an Unauthorized
16 Increase charge. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.N.

17
18 Application of TSS to Tier 2 rates is described in Section 3.2.2.2 above. Application of the
19 TCMS Adjustment to Tier 2 rates is described in Section 5.4.5 above.

20 21 **5.6.1.5.1 TSS-Full Pricing Summary**

22 The charge for TSS-Full reflects the cost of scheduling a resource to its Point of Delivery. A
23 unique set of charges will be calculated for each resource to which TSS-Full is applied. The
24 TSS-Full charges, GRSP II.I.5(a), include the following elements:

- For resources requiring e-Tags, a monthly TSS charge based on the applicable resource’s FY 2020–2021 Dedicated Resource amounts listed in Exhibit A of the Load Following CHWM Contract.
- A TSS-Full rate that is based on the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate period (including costs associated with power scheduling preschedule, real-time, and after-the-fact functions) divided by the total megawatthours of power BPA scheduled in FY 2017 and FY 2018. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.4.
- An Annual Open Access Technology International, Inc. (OATI) registration fee, \$200 per customer, which is spread evenly across the customer’s resources and billing periods.
- A transaction-based cap for the monthly TSS-Full charge (not including adjustments made to recover the cost of the OATI registration fee). *See* Section 5.6.1.5.2 below for details.

The RSS module of RAM2020 calculates a TSS-Full rate that is applied to each non-Federal resource receiving service during the rate period. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11.

5.6.1.5.2 Transaction-Based Cap Applied to TSS-Full Charge

The TSS-Full Charge, not including adjustments made to recover the cost of the OATI registration fee described above, is subject to a cap. For a Specified Resource or Unspecified Resource Amounts serving Above-RHWM Load, if the annual cost calculated using the TSS rate exceeds \$896 when divided by 12, then the monthly charge is capped at \$896/month. The cap is the result of multiplying 30 schedules per month (*i.e.*, one schedule per day on average) by the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate period, divided by the total number of schedules

1 Power Services produced in FY 2017 and FY 2018. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and
2 GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.5(a)(3).

3
4 For Unspecified Resource Amounts serving an NLSL or a 9(c) export decrement obligation, if
5 the annual cost calculated using the TSS rate exceeds \$2,688 when divided by 12, then the
6 monthly charge is capped at \$2,688/month. This cap follows the same methodology applied to
7 Specified Resources and Unspecified Resource Amounts serving Above-RHWM Load but
8 assumes three daily transactions. It is the result of multiplying 90 schedules per month
9 (*i.e.*, three schedules per day on average) by the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate
10 period, divided by the total number of schedules Power Services produced in FY 2017 and
11 FY 2018. *Id.*

13 **5.6.1.5.3 TSS-Partial Pricing Summary**

14 A customer with TSS-Partial takes on all scheduling and tagging functions for its non-Federal
15 resources and is required to carbon copy Power Services on each tag. TSS-Partial charges are
16 based on the staffing time costs that are incurred by BPA when a customer fails to carbon copy
17 BPA on an e-Tag or when BPA provides replacement power or transmission for a resource
18 supported with TCMS. The TSS-Partial charges, GRSP II.I.5(b), include the following
19 elements:

- 21 • A TSS-Partial rate of \$185 per TSS-Partial event, which is based on three hours of BPA
22 Full Time Employee (FTE) staffing time. An average BPA employee costs \$128,000
23 (including benefits) per year, or \$61.50 per hour.
- 24 • A TSS-Partial billing determinant, which is a count of TSS-Partial events that occur
25 within a month. Each of the following is considered a single TSS-Partial event:

1 (1) a customer, or its scheduling agent, fails to carbon copy Power Services on a
2 schedule, and (2) a day that a customer has a TCMS charge.

- 3 • If a customer with TSS-Partial fails to carbon copy Power Services on a schedule during
4 a transmission event for a resource supported by TCMS, then the customer will be
5 charged an Unauthorized Increase in Energy (GRSP II.N.2) for the amount of energy that
6 was curtailed in place of the TCMS rate. Depending on the hour when the customer with
7 TSS-Partial fails to carbon copy Power Services, an Unauthorized Increase in Demand
8 (GRSP II.N.1) may also be applicable.

9
10 *See 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.*

11 12 **5.6.1.5.4 TCMS Pricing Summary**

13 The charge for TCMS reflects the cost of providing either replacement transmission or
14 replacement energy when a transmission event occurs. TCMS is not available to support a
15 resource to which TSS does not apply. The TCMS charges, GRSP II.I.5(c), include the
16 following elements:

- 17 • A TCMS charge for the cost of replacement power that is based on: (1) the cost of
18 replacement power if actually purchased by BPA; or (2) the Powerdex Mid-C hourly
19 index prices when a distinct replacement power purchase was not made by BPA.
20 See Section 5.6.1.5.5 below for details.
- 21 • A TCMS charge if alternative transmission is provided that is designed to pass through
22 the cost to deliver the customer's resource plus any additional costs, including real power
23 losses, associated with using the replacement transmission.

24
25 *See 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.*

1 **5.6.1.5.5 TCMS Charge if Replacement Power is Provided**

2 If BPA purchases replacement power during a transmission event for a resource supported by
3 TCMS, then the TCMS rate will be based on the costs of such purchased power. If BPA does
4 not make a discrete purchase of replacement power, then the TCMS rate will be based on
5 Powerdex Mid-C hourly index prices. The hourly index prices are scaled up by 110 percent or
6 125 percent if the amount of replacement power that BPA supplies meets defined size thresholds.
7 *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.I.5(c). The thresholds
8 are based on the bands used in BPA Transmission’s Generation Imbalance (GI) and Energy
9 Imbalance (EI) charges. However, unlike GI and EI, which allow for netting hourly energy
10 amounts across the month, the bands are used to determine the TCMS charge for each hourly
11 transmission event and do not include a crediting component.

12
13 **5.6.1.6 Secondary Crediting Service (SCS)**

14 The PF-20 rate schedule includes SCS Charges, GRSP II.I.3, which provide a credit or charge to
15 a Load Following customer that dedicates its entire share of the output of a hydroelectric
16 Existing Resource to its load. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
17 GRSPs. The customer will receive a credit for the energy produced by that resource in excess of
18 the monthly/diurnal amounts specified in CHWM Contract Exhibit A. The additional generation
19 would increase BPA’s revenues because of the increased secondary energy BPA can market, or
20 would lower BPA’s costs because of reduced balancing purchases. The customer will receive a
21 charge for any energy shortfall by the resource from the monthly/diurnal Exhibit A amounts,
22 because BPA’s secondary revenues would be lower or BPA’s balancing costs would be higher.
23 If a customer does not take this service, it must apply the exact Exhibit A amounts to its load
24 unless the resource is a small, non-dispatchable resource or qualifies for Grandfathered
25 Generation Management Service.

1 The charges and credits for SCS are intended to reflect the cost or value of reshaping the
2 customer's resource into its Exhibit A amounts. The SCS charges include the following
3 elements:

- 4 • SCS energy charge or credit, priced at the Resource Shaping rate. *See* Power Rates Study
5 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11.
- 6 • An Administrative Charge based on the forced outage rating of the hydro resource, the
7 PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, and the monthly HLH Exhibit A amounts.

8
9 GRSP II.I.3(a) includes the calculation for the SCS Shortfall Energy Charges and Secondary
10 Energy Credits for the individual resources to which SCS is applied. *See* 2020 Power Rate
11 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

12 13 **5.6.1.7 Grandfathered Generation Management Service (GMS) Reservation Fee**

14 The PF Tier 1 rate includes GMS, which allows a Load Following customer dedicating the entire
15 output of an Existing Resource that received GMS during Subscription to run that resource
16 against its load and offset its Tier 1 load and charges. The only charge specific to GMS is the
17 GMS Reservation Fee, GRSP II.I.6, which is based on the forced outage rating of the applicable
18 resource, the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, and the resource's firm capacity. *See* 2020 Power Rate
19 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

20 21 **5.6.1.8 Resource Remarketing Service (RRS)**

22 RRS is available under the FPS rate schedule. It is a service that BPA may make available, at its
23 discretion, to Load Following customers. Under RRS, BPA remarkets non-Federal resources on
24 behalf of customers and provides them with a remarketing credit net of possible remarketing fees
25 for doing so. Further details on RRS are provided in Section 5.7.2.4 below.

1 **5.6.2 NR Services for New Large Single Loads (NLSL)**

2 **5.6.2.1 NR Energy Shaping Service (ESS) for New Large Single Loads**

3 The NR-20 rate schedule includes NR ESS. ESS is offered to Load Following customers serving
4 NLSLs with non-Federal resources. ESS is a service provided by BPA to shape the energy
5 provided by customers to the energy needs of NLSLs. This service allows customers some
6 flexibility in the accuracy of meeting the real-time energy needs of NLSLs. This service
7 includes a capacity component and an energy component. The capacity component applies to
8 the amount of capacity that a customer requests BPA to stand ready to provide to the customer's
9 NLSL(s).

10
11 The ESS charges in GRSP II.J.1 include the following elements:

- 12 • The energy component credits or debits the customer for energy differences between the
13 energy amounts provided by the customer's non-Federal resource serving its NLSL(s)
14 and the customer's measured NLSL(s).
- 15 • Energy charges can be positive or negative and are determined in a two-step process.
- 16 • The NR ESS Capacity charge is based on the NR demand rate and the amount of capacity
17 the customer requests from BPA for standing ready to serve its NLSL(s).

18
19 *See 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs. NR energy rates will*
20 *apply to any net monthly energy amounts purchased from BPA. The Unauthorized Increase*
21 *Charge for demand will apply to actual capacity amounts used in excess of the monthly amounts*
22 *of capacity included in the customer's request to BPA.*

23
24 **5.6.2.2 NR Resource Flattening Service (NRFS)**

25 The NRFS is applicable to Load Following customers that apply the generation output of a non-
26 dispatchable Specified Resource to a New Large Single Load. This service financially converts,
27 excluding the cost of capacity, the output of a non-dispatchable Specified Resource to the

1 equivalent flat amount of power within each diurnal period of the month. *See* 2020 Power Rate
2 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, NR-18 and GRSP II.J.2. The capacity costs of
3 diurnally flattening the resources are excluded from NRFS because this service is offered in
4 conjunction with the ESS service, and the capacity costs are included in that service.

5 The NRFS charges, GRSP II.J.2, include an NRFS energy charge based on the potential cost of
6 storing and releasing power using a resource capable of storing energy (*e.g.*, pumped storage) to
7 balance the hourly shape of the resource. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
8 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs. This charge reflects the costs of energy storage to smooth the
9 hourly generation variation into a flat monthly/diurnal block of power.

10
11 No customers are forecast to take NRFS during the BP-20 rate period. GRSP II.J.2 includes the
12 calculation for NRFS Energy charges for the individual resources if the NRFS is required. *See*
13 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

14 15 **5.7 Resource Remarketing for Individual Customers**

16 The Remarketing credit conveys the value BPA receives when it remarkets (1) committed Tier 2
17 purchases in excess of need, and (2) non-Federal resources to which Diurnal Flattening Service
18 applies that are temporarily in excess of need. The excess power is created when commitments
19 to purchase are made prior to establishing need in the RHWM Process. *See* 2020 Power Rate
20 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.K.

21 22 **5.7.1 Tier 2 Remarketing**

23 **5.7.1.1 Tier 2 Remarketing for Load Following Customers**

24 Section 10 of the CHWM Contract states that a Load Following customer may elect to have BPA
25 remarket its Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its Above-RHWM Load as forecast for an
26 upcoming rate period year is less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase amounts and new

1 resource amounts. The Load Following customer must provide BPA notice of such election by
2 October 31 of the year preceding the rate period for which the customer elects to have BPA
3 remarket its Tier 2 purchase amount.
4

5 **5.7.1.2 Tier 2 Remarketing for Slice/Block or Block Customers**

6 Section 10 of the CHWM Contract states that a Slice/Block or Block customer may elect to have
7 BPA remarket its Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its forecast Net Requirement for the
8 upcoming fiscal year is less than the sum of its RHW and Tier 2 rate purchase amounts.
9 Notice of such election must be provided by August 31 of each fiscal year for the upcoming
10 fiscal year.
11

12 **5.7.1.3 Calculating the Remarketed Tier 2 Proceeds for Load Following and Slice/Block** 13 **or Block Customers**

14 Section 6.4 of the TRM states that if BPA remarkets a customer's Tier 2 purchase obligation
15 pursuant to the CHWM Contract, BPA will credit the proceeds from the remarketing (net of any
16 remarketing costs) to such customer. The customer must continue to pay for the entire purchase
17 at the appropriate Tier 2 rate.
18

19 The remarketed Tier 2 proceeds are computed for Load Following customers using
20 (1) the remarketed amount of Tier 2 service (in megawatthours) plus real power losses, and
21 (2) the Remarketing Value determined in accordance with Section 3.2.2.6 above.
22

23 After notice is provided by a Slice/Block or Block customer, the remarketed Tier 2 proceeds will
24 be computed for that customer using (1) the remarketed amount of Tier 2 service (in
25 megawatthours) plus real power losses, and (2) the flat annual equivalent market price forecast

1 after the time the notice is provided to BPA, for the applicable fiscal year, plus any additional
2 costs incurred by BPA in purchasing power from other entities.

3
4 The annual remarketing proceeds for each customer are divided by 12 to compute a flat monthly
5 credit that is applied to the customer's bill. No Load Following customers are forecast to have
6 monthly remarketing Tier 2 proceeds for FY 2020 and FY 2021. Slice/Block and Block
7 customers' monthly remarketed Tier 2 proceeds are calculated in the annual Net Requirements
8 process, which occurs after the Section 7(i) process concludes.

9 10 **5.7.2 Non-Federal Resource Remarketing**

11 **5.7.2.1 Non-Federal Resource with DFS for Load Following Customers**

12 Section 10 of the CHWM Contract states that a customer may elect to remove a new non-Federal
13 resource in the event its Above-RHWM Load, as forecast for an upcoming rate period year, is
14 less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase amounts and New Resource amounts. A Load
15 Following customer must provide BPA notice of such election by October 31 of the year
16 preceding the rate period for which the customer elects to remove its new non-Federal resource.
17 Section 10.5 of the CHWM Contract states that BPA shall remarket the amounts of removed
18 resources for which the customer purchases DFS in the same manner BPA remarkets Tier 2 rate
19 purchase amounts. The customer will continue to pay for DFS on the entire resource amount
20 that is applied to load and any portion of the resource remarketed by BPA.

21 22 **5.7.2.2 Non-Federal Resource with DFS for Slice/Block or Block Customers**

23 Section 10 of the CHWM Contract states that a customer may elect to remove a new non-Federal
24 resource in the event its forecast Net Requirement for the upcoming fiscal year is less than the
25 sum of its RHWM, Tier 2 rate purchase amounts, and new resource amounts. Notice of such
26 election must be provided by August 31 of each fiscal year for the upcoming fiscal year.

1 Additionally, Slice/Block and Block customers are responsible for remarketing removed new
2 resource amounts unless such resource is supported with DFS. Section 10.9 of the CHWM
3 Contract states that BPA shall remarket the amounts of removed resources for which the
4 customer purchases DFS in the same manner BPA remarkets Tier 2 rate purchase amounts.

5
6 The customer will continue to pay for DFS on the entire resource amount that is applied to load
7 and any portion of the resource remarketed by BPA.

8
9 **5.7.2.3 Calculating the DFS Remarketing Proceeds for Load Following and Slice/Block or**
10 **Block Customers**

11 The DFS remarketing proceeds are computed for Load Following customers using the
12 Remarketing Value determined in accordance with Section 3.2.2.6 above for the applicable fiscal
13 year. The DFS remarketing proceeds are computed for Slice/Block and Block customers using
14 the flat annual equivalent market price forecast, as determined by BPA after the time the notice
15 to remarket has been received, for the applicable fiscal year, plus any additional costs incurred
16 by BPA in purchasing power from other entities.

17
18 For each applicable non-Federal resource to which DFS applies, the billing determinant is
19 (1) the customer's total non-Federal resource, less (2) the amount of the customer's non-Federal
20 resource needed to meet Above-RHWM Load, as reflected in the customer's CHWM Contract
21 Exhibit A, when updated.

22
23 For each resource, the DFS remarketing credit will be the product of multiplying the DFS
24 remarketing rate by the DFS remarketing billing determinant for each applicable year of the rate
25 period. The annual value is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly credit. Power Rates Study
26 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 5.2 shows the forecast monthly DFS Remarketing

1 Credits that are calculated for the individual resources to which the DFS remarketing is applied
2 for Load Following customers. Slice/Block and Block customers' DFS remarketing credits are
3 calculated in the annual Net Requirements process, which occurs after the Section 7(i) process
4 concludes.

6 **5.7.2.4 Resource Remarketing Service**

7 Exhibit D of the CHWM Contract for Load Following customers offers an optional service for
8 customers that have purchased non-Federal resources in anticipation of future need. At the
9 customer's request and with BPA's agreement, BPA will remarket the excess non-Federal
10 resource amounts on the customer's behalf until the customer's need meets or exceeds the
11 non-Federal resource amount. In order to qualify for this service the customer must also request
12 DFS for the non-Federal resource. The DFS charges will be applicable to both the non-Federal
13 resource amounts the customer dedicates to its load and any portion that BPA remarkets on the
14 customer's behalf.

16 **5.7.2.4.1 RRS Credits**

17 RRS is administered in accordance with GRSP II.I.7 and includes the following components:

- 18 • RRS Rate. For each non-Federal resource, the rate will be based on the Remarketing
19 Value determined in accordance with Section 3.2.2.6.
- 20 • RRS Billing Determinant. The RRS billing determinant will be the annual average
21 megawatt Resource Remarketed Amounts in the customer's CHWM Contract Exhibit D
22 (when updated).
- 23 • RRS Credit. For each resource, the RRS Credit will be the product of multiplying the
24 RRS rate by the RRS billing determinant for each applicable year of the rate period. The
25 annual value is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly credit.
- 26 • RRS Fee. The fee for providing RRS to customers is determined on a case-by-case basis.

1 *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

3 **5.8 Transfer Service**

4 About half of BPA’s power customers are served by the transmission systems of third parties
5 (entities other than BPA). Under the CHWM Contract, BPA must acquire transmission services
6 from these third-party transmission providers to deliver Federal power to BPA’s power
7 customers. This third-party transmission service is commonly referred to as transfer service. For
8 information about transfer service, see Section 6 below and the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and
9 GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.L.

11 **5.9 Rate Payment Options**

12 **5.9.1 Flexible PF Rate Option**

13 The Flexible PF rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows PF-20 rates and billing
14 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way power is
15 charged under the PF-20 rate schedule. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
16 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.W.

18 **5.9.2 Priority Firm Power Shaping Option**

19 If requested, BPA will, to the maximum extent practicable while ensuring timely BPA cost
20 recovery, accommodate individual customer requests to reshape charges within each year of the
21 rate period to mitigate adverse cash flow effects on the customer. Such reshaping of charges
22 must recover the same number of dollars on a net present value basis within the fiscal year as
23 would have been recovered without the reshaping. The reshaping of the payments will be agreed
24 upon between BPA and the customer prior to the start of the rate period. *See* 2020 Power Rate
25 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.X.

1 **5.9.3 Flexible NR Rate Option**

2 The Flexible NR rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows NR-20 rates and billing
3 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way power is
4 charged under the NR-20 rate schedule. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
5 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.Y.
6

7 **5.10 Unanticipated Load Service (ULS)**

8 ULS applies to any request for Firm Requirements Power received after February 1, 2019, that
9 results in an unanticipated increase in a customer’s load placed on BPA during the FY 2020–
10 2021 rate period. Contractual obligations that result from a request for service under Section 9(i)
11 of the Northwest Power Act also will be considered ULS. 16 U.S.C. § 839f(i). ULS also may
12 apply to a customer that adds load through retail access, including load that was once served by
13 the customer and returns under retail access. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
14 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.M.
15

16 **5.10.1 PF Unanticipated Load Service**

17 The energy rate is equal to the greater of the following: (1) the rate for the applicable diurnal
18 period in GRSP II.M.2; or (2) the projected market price for the applicable diurnal period
19 calculated after a request for ULS is made. The energy rates in GRSP II.M.2 are equal to the PF
20 Tier 1 Equivalent rates and were determined by taking the greater of (1) the Load Shaping rates,
21 or (2) the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates. See Section 4.1.1.3.1 above for a description of the Load
22 Shaping rates and Section 5.14 below for a description of the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates. The PF
23 ULS also includes a demand charge, which uses the PF-20 demand rate. The ULS under the
24 PF-20 rate schedule is specified in GRSP II.M.2. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,
25 BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.
26

1 **5.10.2 NR Unanticipated Load Service**

2 The energy rate is equal to the greater of (1) the rate for the applicable diurnal period in
3 GRSP II.M.3; or (2) the projected market price for the applicable diurnal period calculated after
4 a request for ULS is made. The energy rates in GRSP II.M.3 are equal to the NR energy rates
5 and were determined by taking the greater of (1) the Load Shaping rates, or (2) the NR energy
6 rates. See Section 4.1.1.3.1 above for a description of the Load Shaping rates and Section 4.2.1
7 above for a description of the NR energy rates. The NR ULS also includes a demand charge,
8 which uses the NR-20 demand rate. The ULS under the NR-20 rate schedule is specified in
9 GRSP II.M.3. *See 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.*

10
11 **5.10.3 FPS Unanticipated Load Service**

12 Under the FPS-20 rate schedule, the Resource Replacement (RR) rate or a projected market price
13 will be applied to Unanticipated Load Service for circumstances that cause an increase in a
14 customer's load placed on BPA not anticipated in the rate case. Such circumstances could
15 include, but are not limited to, delays in the online date of a customer's specified resource for
16 Above-RHWM service; New Specified Resources that are 10 aMW or less and either experience
17 permanent failure during the rate period or fail to come online; and transfer service customers
18 that both (1) cannot secure Firm Network Transmission (NT) from source to sink for their
19 dedicated non-Federal resource to their Above-RHWM Load by the time power deliveries begin
20 under the Regional Dialogue contract, and (2) are expected to face high TCMS charges due to
21 their reliance on Secondary Network Transmission while they pursue Firm Network
22 Transmission. The provision of ULS will be at BPA's sole discretion.

23
24 The energy rate is the greater of (1) the RR rate, and (2) the projected market price calculated
25 after the time when the request for ULS is made. The RR rates are equal to the PF Tier 1
26 Equivalent rates and were determined by taking the greater of (1) the Load Shaping rates, or
27 (2) the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates. See Section 4.1.1.3.1 above for a description of the Load

1 Shaping rates and Section 5.14 below for a description of the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates. The
2 FPS ULS also includes a demand charge, which uses the demand rate in the PF, NR, and IP rate
3 schedules. The ULS under the FPS-20 rate schedule is specified in GRSP II.M.4. *See* 2020
4 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

6 **5.11 Unauthorized Increase (UAI) Charges**

7 The UAI charge is a penalty charge to customers taking more power from BPA than they are
8 contractually entitled to take. The UAI demand rate is 1.25 times the applicable monthly
9 demand rate. The UAI energy rate is the greater of (1) 150 mills/kWh, or (2) two times the
10 highest hourly Powerdex Mid-C Index price for firm power for the month. *See* 2020 Power Rate
11 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.N.

13 **5.12 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation**

14 The 2012 REP Settlement established a fixed stream of financial benefits payable to the IOUs
15 beginning in FY 2012 and ending in FY 2028. These benefits are allocated among the IOUs
16 based on their specific ASCs, PF Exchange rates, and eligible residential and farm loads
17 (Residential Loads). GRSPs II.S and II.T address two issues specific to the implementation of
18 the 2012 REP Settlement. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
19 GRSPs.

21 Pursuant to the terms of the 2012 REP Settlement, REP Residential Loads are calculated using a
22 two-year monthly average of the IOUs' eligible residential and farm actual loads. The FY 2020
23 and 2021 Residential Load monthly averages for each IOU are provided in Power Rate
24 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.S, Table H.

1 GRSP II.T addresses the recalculation of the PF Exchange rate in the event of a change to an
2 IOU's ASC. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.
3 Calculation of the PF Exchange rate is described in detail in Section 4.1.6 above. The PF
4 Exchange rate calculation is dependent upon, among other factors, the IOUs' Final ASCs. ASCs
5 are determined outside the rate proceeding in an ASC Review Process that BPA conducts
6 pursuant to the 2008 ASC Methodology (ASCM). *See* ASCM, 18 C.F.R. § 301 *et seq.* (2008).
7 Forecast ASCs for participating IOUs and participating COUs are used for establishing rates in
8 the Initial Proposal. *See* Section 8. Final ASCs are determined coincident with the Final
9 Proposal and are incorporated therein. An IOU's Final ASC can change after final rates are set,
10 although such changes are rare. In the event of such a change, the PF Exchange rate must be
11 recalculated for each REP participating utility. GRSP II.T describes the process for such
12 recalculation. *See* 2020 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSPs.

13 14 **5.13 Cost Contributions**

15 In accordance with Section 7(j) of the Northwest Power Act, BPA provides the approximate cost
16 contributions of different resource categories to BPA's rates for the sale of energy and capacity.
17 16 U.S.C. § 839e(j). The rate schedules also indicate the cost of resources BPA acquires to meet
18 load growth and the relationship of such cost to BPA's average resource cost. *See* 2020 Power
19 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.Z.

20 21 **5.14 PF Tier 1 Equivalent Rates**

22 For use in contracts that have rates tied to a traditional PF HLH/LLH rate design without tiering,
23 the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates consist of 12 HLH Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy rates, and
24 12 Demand rates. The PF Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates are equal to the Load Shaping rates
25 less a scalar. The scalar is a single mills/kWh value that adjusts the Load Shaping rates to a level
26 at which the PF Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates, in conjunction with the demand revenue, would

1 collect the Tier 1 revenue requirement allocated to the PFp Non-Slice loads (the Composite cost
2 pool plus the Non-Slice cost pool). This mills/kWh value is equivalent to the Load Shaping
3 True-Up rate. This calculation is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-
4 20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.8.5. The Demand rates are equal to the Tier 1 Demand rates. The
5 PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates are subject to adjustment during the rate period to reflect the Power
6 CRAC, the Power RDC, and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and
7 GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.AA.

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

1 **6. TRANSFER SERVICE**

2
3 **6.1 Introduction**

4 More than half of BPA’s power customers are served by the transmission systems of third
5 parties, that is, entities other than BPA. Under the Regional Dialogue contracts, BPA must
6 acquire transmission services from these third-party transmission providers to deliver Federal
7 power to BPA’s power customers. This third-party transmission service is commonly referred to
8 as transfer service.

9
10 Transfer Service customers may be subject to one or more separate charges from BPA:

11 (1) the Transfer Service Delivery Charge, (2) the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge,
12 (3) the Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge, and (4) the Transfer
13 Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and
14 General Rate Schedule Provisions (GRSPs), BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.L. In addition to these
15 charges, transfer service customers are responsible for the cost of any distribution upgrades
16 associated with their respective points of delivery, as provided in the Supplemental Direct
17 Assignment Guidelines. *Id.* at GRSP I.E. BPA will continue to follow the cost allocation
18 methodology developed in BP-16 for Southeast Idaho Load Service.

19
20 **6.2 Supplemental Guidelines**

21 The Supplemental Guidelines for Direct Assignment of Facilities Costs Incurred Under Transfer
22 Agreements address how BPA will recover the costs for facility expansions and upgrades on
23 third-party transmission systems for transfer service customers. The Supplemental Guidelines,
24 in conjunction with the Transmission Services Facility Ownership and Cost Assignment
25 Guidelines, are used to determine whether and in what way specific facility or expansion costs
26 should be assigned to particular transfer service customers. *Id.* at GRSP I.E.

1 **6.3 Transfer Service Delivery Charge**

2 The Transfer Service Delivery Charge (TSDC) is a charge for low-voltage delivery service of
3 Federal power provided under non-Federal transmission service agreements over a third-party
4 transmission system. *Id.* at GRSP I.L.L.1. The Transfer Service Delivery Charge applies to
5 power customers that take delivery at voltages below 34.5 kV unless such costs have been
6 directly assigned to the specific customer. The Transfer Service Delivery Charge is a dollars-
7 per-kilowatt rate levied monthly on customer load at the customer’s low-voltage points of
8 delivery (POD) at the time of that customer’s system peak. *See* Power Rates Study
9 Documentation, BP 20-FS-BPA 01A, Table 6.1. Calculation of the rate is described below.

10
11 **6.3.1 Transfer Service Delivery Rate Revenue Requirement**

12 The revenue requirement for the Transfer Service Delivery rate is computed by compiling the
13 total low-voltage distribution, use of facility, and delivery charges paid by Power Services to
14 third-party transmission providers in each of FY 2017 and FY 2018. Any known changes for the
15 FY 2020–2021 rate period are added and the average calculated for FY 2017 and FY 2018.

16
17 NorthWestern Energy (NorthWestern) is BPA’s only third-party transmission provider that does
18 not charge separately for low-voltage delivery. Instead, NorthWestern rolls all the costs of
19 low-voltage service into its transmission rate that BPA pays for transfer service. To estimate a
20 cost for low-voltage delivery services provided by NorthWestern, BPA uses a static value
21 established for NorthWestern in BP-14 when the TSDC was first implemented.

22
23 BPA’s total average cost for low-voltage delivery for FY 2017–2018 was \$2,976,214.

1 **6.3.2 Transfer Service Delivery Forecast Load**

2 The average of FY 2017 and FY 2018 customer system peaks is determined by reviewing
3 customer bills and extracting customer load data for the low-voltage PODs at the time of each
4 customer's system peak. The average of the FY 2017 and FY 2018 customer system peaks is
5 2,340,095 kW.
6

7 **6.3.3 Transfer Service Delivery Rate Calculation**

8 To calculate the Transfer Service Delivery rate for FY 2020–2021, as shown below, the adjusted
9 FY 2017–2018 average revenue requirement is divided by the average FY 2017–2018 customer
10 system peak:

11	Distribution, Use-of-Facility, and Low-Voltage Costs:	\$2,976,214
12	BPA Customer System Peak:	2,340,095kW
13	Transfer Service Delivery Rate FY 2020–2021:	\$1.27 per kW/mo.

14
15 **6.4 Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge**

16 The Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is designed to compensate BPA for the cost of
17 acquiring operating reserves assessed by third-party transmission providers and non-BPA
18 balancing authorities for service to transfer service customers' loads.
19

20 Assessment of the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is conditioned on the satisfaction
21 of two criteria:

- 22 (1) BPA serves the power customer by transfer service; and
- 23 (2) the transfer service customer is not already paying BPA for operating reserves for
24 the customer's load under the ACS-20 rate schedule.
25

26 The Transfer Service Operating Reserve rates are the same as the ACS-20 rates for operating
27 reserves that BPA charges customers that have load in the BPA balancing authority area; that is,

1 the Transfer Service Spinning Operating Reserve rate is equal to the ACS-20 Operating
2 Reserve – Spinning Reserve Service rate, and the Transfer Service Supplemental Operating
3 Reserve Charge is equal to the ACS-20 Operating Reserve – Supplemental Reserve Service rate.
4 The monthly billing determinant for both Transfer Service Operating Reserves charges is the
5 amount of the customer’s metered load served by transfer (non-BPA balancing authority area
6 load).

7
8 To compute a revenue forecast for these charges, the forecast Total Retail Load of BPA
9 customers served under Transfer Service is aggregated for each Transfer Service provider.
10 These loads are responsible for operating reserves charges (spinning and supplemental) and are
11 applied to transfer service customers in the same manner as operating reserves are applied to
12 directly connected customers under ACS-20. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
13 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 6.1.

14 15 **6.5 Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge**

16 The Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge is designed to compensate
17 BPA for the cost of acquiring regulation and frequency response service assessed by third-party
18 transmission providers and non-BPA balancing authorities for service to transfer service
19 customers’ loads. Although this cost has been billed to transfer customers under the FPS rate
20 schedule, customers will now be billed under the PF rate schedule. 2020 Power Rate Schedules
21 and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP I.L.3.

22
23 Assessment of the Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge is conditioned
24 on the satisfaction of two criteria:

- 25 (1) BPA serves the power customer by transfer service; and

1 (2) the transfer service customer is not already paying BPA for regulation and
2 frequency response for the customer's load under the ACS-20 rate schedule.

3 The Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response rate is the same as the ACS-20 rate
4 for regulation and frequency response that BPA charges customers with load in the BPA
5 balancing authority area; that is, the Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response rate is
6 equal to the ACS-20 Regulation and Frequency Response rate. The monthly billing determinant
7 for the Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response charge is the amount of the
8 customer's metered load served by transfer (non-BPA balancing authority area load).

9
10 To compute a revenue forecast for these charges, the forecast Total Retail Load of BPA
11 customers served under Transfer Service is aggregated for each Transfer Service provider.
12 These loads, 11,911,672 MWh, are multiplied by the ACS-20 Regulation and Frequency
13 Response rate of 0.49 mills per kilowatthour. The resulting revenue forecast for the Transfer
14 Service RFR rate is \$5,836,719 per year. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,
15 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 6.1.

16 17 **6.6 Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

18 The Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge applies to all transfer service
19 customer loads located outside of the BPA balancing authority area. The Transfer Service
20 Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge is a separate stand-alone charge.

21 22 **6.6.1 Background on Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

23 The Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge recovers costs associated with funding the
24 Electric Reliability Organization, which is the North American Electric Reliability Corporation
25 (NERC), and the Regional Entity, which is the Western Electricity Coordinating Council
26 (WECC). WECC develops and assesses a charge to loads located in balancing authority areas

1 within the Western Interconnection to support its regional operations. The charge is based on a
2 Net Energy for Load (NEL) value, which includes all loads within a balancing authority area,
3 including system losses. Each balancing authority submits its NEL to WECC yearly. WECC
4 adds the NEL amounts for all balancing authority areas to identify a total NEL for all loads in the
5 Western Interconnection. The annual revenue requirement for WECC is then divided by the
6 total NEL to establish a \$/MWh assessment.

7 8 **6.6.2 Regional Compliance Enforcement Assessment**

9 The Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge is assessed to the individual loads identified in
10 the NEL data submitted by the balancing authority areas. The format of each balancing authority
11 area's NEL submission to WECC varies across the region; for example, some balancing
12 authority areas identify each individual customer load in their NEL submissions, including both
13 native and non-native load. In the past, for these balancing authority areas WECC would issue
14 an invoice to each customer for WECC charges. Other balancing authority areas identify and
15 submit single load quantities for their balancing authority areas, with no differentiation between
16 native and non-native loads. In these instances, the balancing authority area receives a single
17 invoice from WECC for all loads in the balancing authority area. BPA's transfer service
18 customer loads are located in balancing authority areas that report in both manners.

19 20 **6.6.3 BPA's Transfer Services Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

21 For FY 2020–2021, WECC will bill Power Services for all NEL quantities reported by the
22 balancing authority areas that are associated with transfer service customer loads outside the
23 BPA balancing authority area. BPA will recover this billed amount from all transfer service
24 customer loads located outside of the BPA balancing authority area through the Transfer Service
25 Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge, regardless of how each balancing authority area
26 reports the transfer service customer's load in its NEL submission.

1 **6.6.4 Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

2 **6.6.4.1 Regional Compliance Enforcement Revenue Requirement**

3 To forecast the BPA revenue requirement for the Transfer Service Regional Compliance
4 Enforcement rate, total NEL reported to WECC is computed for BPA transfer service customer
5 loads outside BPA’s balancing authority area. The 2018 WECC NEL assessment list is used to
6 identify specific transfer service customers by name, their corresponding NEL amounts, and
7 NEL amounts associated with only BPA by the reporting balancing authority areas. All of these
8 NEL amounts are then summed to establish a total transfer service NEL value. The NEL
9 quantities include losses, as do the NEL quantities WECC uses to assess its charges. The 2018
10 WECC NEL assessment is based on 2017 load information, which is the most current
11 information available for forecasting BPA’s WECC assessment for transfer service customers for
12 FY 2020–2021.

13
14 The revenue requirement for the Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement rate is
15 \$299,241 and is computed by summing all individual assessment amounts as calculated by
16 WECC and given to BPA.

17
18 **6.6.4.2 Regional Compliance Enforcement Rate Calculation**

19 The Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement rate is computed by dividing the above
20 revenue requirement by the total of all BPA transfer service customers’ load from outside the
21 BPA balancing authority area. All non-BPA balancing authority area transfer service customer
22 loads are included, regardless of NEL reporting standards. For FY 2020–2021 this quantity of
23 6,502,619 MWh is used to calculate the Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement rate
24 of 0.03 mills/kWh.

1 **6.7 Revenue Received from Transfer Service Charges**

2 Revenue received from Transfer Service Charges includes the Transfer Service Delivery Charge,
3 the Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge, along with forecast revenues associated with the
4 Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge and Regulation and Frequency Response Charge.
5 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.1.5, Line 215. These
6 revenues offset the ancillary service costs Power Services will pay to third-party transmission
7 systems for providing similar services, which are included as a cost in the Power Revenue
8 Requirement. *Id.*, Table 2.3.1.2, Lines 54-56.

9
10 **6.8 Southeast Idaho Load Service Cost Allocation**

11 From 1989 to 2016, BPA used an exchange agreement with PacifiCorp and a transmission
12 wheeling agreement to deliver power to BPA's preference customers in Southeast Idaho. The
13 exchange agreement with PacifiCorp expired in June 2016. Because of limited transmission
14 capability between BPA's system and BPA's Southeast Idaho customers, BPA entered into two
15 five-year fixed-price market purchases starting in July 2016 as part of an interim plan of service
16 for a portion of BPA's transfer customer load located in Southeast Idaho.

17
18 The cost of these purchases, \$74.4 million for FY 2020–2021, is allocated in two parts. The
19 fixed price of the market purchases, less a market delta (difference), is allocated to balancing
20 purchases, which are assigned to the Non-Slice cost pool. This cost is \$64.7 million for the
21 two-year rate period. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 6.2,
22 Line 14, Column E. The remaining cost of the purchases, the market delta, is allocated to the
23 transfer service budget, which is a component of the Composite cost pool. This cost is
24 \$9.7 million for the two-year rate period. *See id.*, Table 6.2, Line 14, Column C.

1 The market delta reflects the difference in price due to BPA’s two market purchases being
2 sourced from resources outside the Mid-Columbia market footprint. The market delta is
3 determined by calculating the difference between the market purchase contract prices and the
4 Intercontinental Exchange (ICE) forward Mid-Columbia power price on the date each of the two
5 transactions was made (May 9, 2014 and September 30, 2014). To calculate the delta, the ICE
6 forward market price for the entire contract term is assumed to be the one in effect at the time
7 each contract was finalized. Due to limitations in the monthly light load ICE market data, values
8 for calculating the deltas from January 2021 through June 2021 were generated using the January
9 2020 through June 2020 monthly light-to-heavy ratio percentage multiplied by the 2021 monthly
10 heavy load prices.

11
12 For the term of the market purchases, the cost to the transfer service budget (the delta) is fixed at
13 \$6.01/MWh for both of the two forward market purchases. Table 6.3 shows the calculation of
14 the total contract cost of \$219,386,064 for the two five-year market purchase and the total five-
15 year delta cost of \$27,131,407. *See* PowerRates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
16 Table 6.3. The calculation of the monthly and annual delta for the duration of the two market
17 purchases is shown in Table 6.2. *Id.*

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **7. SLICE TRUE-UP**

2
3 **7.1 Slice True-Up Adjustment**

4 Slice customers are subject to an annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits,
5 and adjustments allocated to the Composite cost pool and the Slice cost pool. The annual Slice
6 True-Up Adjustment will be calculated for each fiscal year as soon as BPA’s audited actual
7 financial data are available (usually in November). *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.7.

8
9 **7.2 Composite Cost Pool True-Up**

10 The Composite Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for
11 the Composite cost pool for each fiscal year. For each Slice customer, the annual Slice True-Up
12 Adjustment Charge for the Composite cost pool will be calculated as shown in the 2020 Power
13 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.R.1. The dollar amount calculated
14 may be positive or negative. The Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table shows the forecast
15 expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments that form the basis for the Slice True-Up Adjustment
16 calculation for the Composite cost pool for the applicable fiscal year. *Id.* at GRSP II.R, Table F.

17
18 The following sections discuss the treatment of certain expenses, revenue credits, and
19 adjustments included in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

20
21 **7.2.1 System Augmentation Expenses**

22 System augmentation expenses are included in the FY 2020–2021 Composite cost pool. Some
23 of these augmentation expenses are a cost for service to Non-Slice customers’ Above-RHWM
24 Load that is served at Load Shaping rates. For a description of these system augmentation
25 expenses, see Section 3.2.4.3.2 above.

1 System augmentation expenses are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up. However,
2 implicit in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up of the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment
3 (for Unused RHW) and the DSI Revenue Credit are adjustments that reflect the effects of
4 additional power purchases (or lack thereof) or additional power sales to the market.

5 Sections 3.2.4.2 and 7.2.3 describe the treatment of the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment
6 (for unused RHW) for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Section 7.2.4 below describes
7 the DSI revenue credit.

8
9 BPA's purchase of output from the Klondike III resource is a Tier 1 augmentation expense, and
10 the Composite cost pool includes the cost of Resource Support Services (RSS) and Resource
11 Shaping Charges (RSC) applicable to Klondike III. Because the RSS and RSC charges
12 financially convert the variable output of Klondike III to a firm annual block of power and are
13 committed to in advance, the augmentation expense and RSS and RSC costs associated with
14 generation output from the Klondike III resource are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool
15 True-Up.

16 17 **7.2.2 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment**

18 The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment can result in a positive or negative credit to the
19 Composite cost pool. Section 3.2.4.3 describes the Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment,
20 the circumstances that would result in a credit, and the circumstances that would result in a
21 negative credit. The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment is not subject to the Composite
22 Cost Pool True-Up.

23 24 **7.2.3 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHW)**

25 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHW) is subject to the Composite
26 Cost Pool True-Up. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,

1 GRSP II.R.1(b). This adjustment reflects the fact that when the sum of actual TOCAs is greater
2 than the sum of forecast TOCAs, additional power is sold to customers at the Composite
3 Customer rate, and it is assumed that BPA incurs additional costs in the form of forgone market
4 sales or increased power purchases. Likewise, when the sum of actual TOCAs is less than the
5 sum of forecast TOCAs, less power is sold to customers at the Composite Customer rate, and it
6 is assumed that BPA sells more power in the market or faces lower power purchase costs.

7 8 **7.2.4 DSI Revenue Credit**

9 The forecast costs associated with service to the DSIs are included in the Composite cost pool.
10 See TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.2.1.3. DSI revenues received by BPA are included in the Composite
11 cost pool as credits. The DSI Revenue Credit thus is subject to the Composite Cost Pool
12 True-Up. See 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.R.1(c).

13
14 The calculation of the DSI Revenue Credit starts with the forecast DSI revenue credit, which is
15 adjusted to calculate the actual DSI revenue credit. When actual DSI sales are greater than the
16 rate case forecast DSI sales, it is assumed that additional power is sold to the DSIs at the IP rate,
17 and BPA incurs additional costs in the form of forgone market sales or increased power
18 purchases. The adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue credit reflects both the revenues from the
19 additional power sold to the DSIs and the additional costs that are incurred. Likewise, when
20 actual DSI sales are less than the rate case forecast DSI sales, it is assumed that BPA sells less
21 power to DSIs at the IP rate and sells more power in the market, or it is assumed that such power
22 may be used to meet BPA obligations so that fewer power purchase costs are incurred. The
23 adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue credit reflects these effects. The adjustment also includes
24 any DSI take-or-pay revenues recorded by BPA, if applicable.

1 **7.2.5 Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund**

2 On the first day of the Slice contract, October 1, 2001, BPA had \$495.6 million in financial
3 reserves attributed to the Power function. TRM Section 2.5 provides for an interest credit that
4 BPA will allocate to the Composite cost pool based on the pre-FY 2002 (FY 2002 began on
5 October 1, 2001) level of reserves. TRM Section 2.5 further provides that future circumstances
6 may occur that make it reasonable and fair to make adjustments to the size of the base amount of
7 financial reserves attributed to the Power function as of October 1, 2001, for purposes of
8 calculating the interest credit allocated to the Composite cost pool.

9
10 BPA made several adjustments to the base reserve amount in setting the BP-14 rates, as shown in
11 Table 5. In addition, there were adjustments made in FY 2018. The adjustments reflected in
12 Table 5 are not amounts that have been shared with or collected from Slice customers through a
13 prior Slice True-Up. As a result, these amounts are reflected as adjustments to the size of the
14 base amount of financial reserves. As shown in Table 5, Line 32, the revised reserve amount for
15 purposes of calculating the interest credit is \$586.6 million. *See* Power Rates Study
16 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.1.3.

17
18 The interest credit on the financial reserves amount is subject to the Composite Cost Pool
19 True-Up. The actual interest credit calculated on the revised base amount of financial reserves
20 can change from the forecast interest credit if there are changes in the factors used to calculate
21 the forecast interest credit. *Id.*

22
23 **7.2.6 Bad Debt Expenses**

24 Bad debt expenses, if any, are allocated between the Composite cost pool and the Non-Slice cost
25 pool, as specified in the TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2A. There is no forecast bad debt expense for
26 the FY 2020–2021 period for ratemaking purposes. If a bad debt expense is identified and
27 accounted for in BPA’s actual audited financial reports for a given fiscal year, BPA will

1 determine whether the expense should be included in the actual expenses and revenue credits that
2 are allocable to the Composite cost pool in the applicable fiscal year of the rate period. If so,
3 then the expense may be included for purposes of the Composite Cost Pool True-Up, and the bad
4 debt expense would be allocated according to the principle of cost causation, as described
5 generally in the TRM, BP-12-A-03, Section 2.1.

6
7 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to any customer that purchased Federal power
8 exclusively at the FPS-18 and FPS-20 rates would be excluded for Composite Cost Pool True-Up
9 purposes. Bad debt expenses associated with sales of power at only these FPS rates are related
10 solely to BPA's sales of surplus power after the inception of the Slice product and not to sales of
11 requirements power. The expenses and revenues from such sales are included in the Non-Slice
12 cost pool. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.2.3.

13
14 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a customer that purchases power at only the PF or
15 IP rate will be included for purposes of the Composite Cost Pool True-Up. The allocation to the
16 Composite cost pool of any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a customer that purchases
17 power at both the PF rate and the FPS rate, or a sale to a customer that purchases power at both
18 the IP rate and the FPS rate, will be contingent on the circumstances of the particular instance of
19 a full or partial non-payment of a power bill.

20
21 Revenue recoveries of bad debt expenses will be included for Composite Cost Pool True-Up
22 purposes if Slice customers paid for the bad debt expense through their Slice True-Up
23 Adjustment Charge.

1 **7.2.7 Settlement and Judgment Amounts**

2 BPA payments or receipts of money related to settlements and judgments will be allocated on a
3 case-by-case basis to either the Composite cost pool or the Non-Slice cost pool. If an amount
4 (payment or receipt) is accounted for in BPA’s actual audited financial reports for any given
5 fiscal year (reports are produced after rates are set), BPA will determine whether such amount
6 will be included or excluded for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Such a determination
7 will be made based on the principle of cost causation. *See id.* § 2.1.
8

9 **7.2.8 Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations**

10 Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses are allocated between the Composite cost pool
11 and the Non-Slice cost pool, as specified in the TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2A. The Transmission
12 and Ancillary Services expenses associated with Designated BPA System Obligations are
13 allocated to the Composite cost pool. Such Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses are
14 not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
15

16 Transmission reservations are set aside for non-discretionary obligations (*e.g.*, Designated BPA
17 System Obligations). Because Power Services does not know the actual amounts of transmission
18 usage until the preschedule period for such obligations, the transmission reservations for those
19 obligations are purchased based on the maximum need for the year. Therefore, the forecast cost
20 of the reservations for Designated BPA System Obligations is included in the Composite cost
21 pool, and such costs are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
22

23 Any revenues from the resale of transmission that appear to be the result of BPA sales of unused
24 transmission inventory associated with set-aside transmission will be excluded for Composite
25 Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Because the cost of additional transmission purchased (or of using
26 Non-Slice transmission inventory) to serve Designated BPA System Obligations in excess of
27 what was forecast in the ratesetting process is not included in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up,

1 revenues from sales of surplus transmission inventory also are excluded from the Composite
2 Cost Pool True-Up.

3 4 **7.2.9 Power Services Third-Party Transmission and Ancillary Services**

5 These costs are associated with transmission or losses for Federal generation telemetered into
6 BPA's balancing authority area and delivered under BPA's Open Access Transmission Tariff.
7 The costs are tied to any Federal resources or generation included in the RHWMTier 1 System
8 Capability and delivered in the Slice product. Therefore, these costs are allocated to the
9 Composite cost pool and are subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

10 11 **7.2.10 Transmission Loss Adjustment**

12 A transmission loss adjustment is included in the Composite cost pool. Without such an
13 adjustment, Slice customers would pay not only for real power losses (through loss return
14 schedules to BPA) on the transmission of their Slice purchases, but also a proportionate share of
15 losses on the transmission of non-Slice products. See Section 3.2.4.1 above for an explanation of
16 the calculation of this credit.

17
18 The transmission loss adjustment is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

19 20 **7.2.11 Resource Support Services Revenue Credit**

21 A credit for RSS revenue is included in the Composite cost pool. The credit is for revenues
22 earned by uses of capacity to support resources that receive RSS. See Section 3.2.3.1.3 above.
23 This revenue credit is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.12 Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit**

2 The uses of the generating capacity available to BPA to support the transmission system and
3 maintain reliability are generally referred to as generation inputs. Generation inputs include
4 capacity-related and energy-related services that BPA uses to provide Ancillary and Control
5 Area Services, support transmission, and maintain the reliability of the transmission system.
6 These services include balancing reserve services, operating reserve services, synchronous
7 condensing, generation dropping, redispatch service, station service, and COE/BOR
8 segmentation. A credit for Generation Inputs revenue is included in the Composite cost pool.
9 *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2, Line 120, and Table 3.4, Line 44. This revenue credit is subject
10 to the Composite Cost Pool True-up.

11
12 **7.2.13 Tier 2 Rate Adjustments**

13 Tier 2 rate adjustments are ratemaking adjustments to the Composite cost pool to reflect a share
14 of expenses incurred by Power Services that are allocable to all power sold. *See* Section 3.2.2
15 above. There are two types of rate adjustments: the Tier 2 overhead cost adder and the Tier 2
16 transmission scheduling service cost adder.

17
18 The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is an adjustment for administrative costs incurred by Power
19 Services. *See* Section 3.2.2.3. The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is included in the Composite cost
20 pool. This adjustment is estimated for ratemaking purposes and is not subject to the Composite
21 Cost Pool True-Up.

22
23 The Tier 2 Transmission Scheduling Service cost adder is an adjustment for administrative costs
24 incurred by Power Services. For a description of this adjustment, see Section 3.2.2.2 above. The
25 forecast of this adjustment is included in the RSS revenue credit. This adjustment is not subject
26 to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.14 Residential Exchange Program Expense**

2 Forecast REP benefits are included in the Composite cost pool for ratemaking purposes. The
3 forecast of REP expense on the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table is equal to the forecast of
4 REP benefits expected to be paid to REP participants. The forecast REP expense is subject to
5 the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
6

7 **7.2.15 Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements**

8 The Non-Treaty Storage Agreement (NTSA) is an agreement between BPA and BC Hydro that
9 allows water transactions to be financially settled between them. The NTSA provides two
10 mechanisms to settle the transaction benefits, which BPA designates as a system obligation:
11 (1) energy deliveries during the year, and (2) a financial settlement based on the August 31
12 balance at the end of the fiscal year. The Short-Term Libby Agreement (STLA) and subsequent
13 updates are agreements between the United States and Canada that allow water transactions to be
14 financially settled between BPA, acting on behalf of the U.S., and BC Hydro, acting on behalf of
15 Canada. The STLA does not have a provision to settle transactions by energy delivery. BPA
16 designates the STLA as a system obligation, and the financial settlement is based on the
17 August 31 balance at the end of the fiscal year. Financial settlements in a fiscal year and the
18 financial accrual amount recorded for the month of September of the same fiscal year are
19 charged or credited to other power purchases, and Slice customers pay their share of the charge
20 or receive their share of the credit through the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table.
21

22 **7.2.16 Other Adjustments**

23 Several changes have been made to the Slice True-Up Composite Cost Pool table in the BP-20
24 rate proceeding. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP.II.R.
25

26 The first is the accounting of non-Federal debt. The treatment of non-Federal principal and
27 interest will instead appear like Federal debt: interest will appear on the income statement and

1 principal will appear on the statement of cash flows. The accounting will be amortized over the
2 life of the operating license or the remaining maturity of the debt. This will show as
3 amortization expense on the income statement and will be shown as single entries and no longer
4 aggregated.

5
6 The second change concerns Regional Cooperation Debt (RCD). RCD refinancing will be
7 directly forecast and displayed in the revenue requirement. Previously, the RCD transactions
8 and their effect were estimations and were included as an adjustment called the RCD Effect. The
9 RCD Effect calculation included cash transferred from Transmission to Power to repay Debt
10 Service Reassignment (DSR)-related bonds, which would be refinanced and extended as part of
11 the RCD program. It has been determined that it is now necessary to show the cash freed up by
12 the transaction, labeled Cash Free-up (DSR), in the Minimum Required Net Revenues (MRNR)
13 calculation. Otherwise the MRNR would be higher than needed, which would increase the
14 revenue requirement.

15
16 Third, after the completion of the Initial Proposal, BPA determined that the accounting treatment
17 related to the CGS decommissioning trust fund would need to change beginning in FY 2020.
18 With the consent of parties, BPA has included these changes in the final studies. These changes
19 include adding two new components of amortization expense. One is the amortization of the
20 CGS decommissioning trust asset retirement cost (ARC), which is treated as an asset on BPA's
21 balance sheet. The other is the accretion of the CGS decommissioning asset retirement
22 obligation (ARO). The net interest section of the income statement has been renamed "Other
23 Expense and (Income)" and now includes several new items. One is the interest income earned
24 on the decommissioning trust fund. The other is the realized gains and losses on the trust fund
25 investments. In addition to these changes, the annual contribution to the trust fund will no longer

1 be embedded in CGS O&M on the income statement and will instead be a cash-only event on the
2 statement of cash flows. All of these changes are included in the calculation of MRNR.

3
4 Fourth, the following lines are obsolete and no longer in use or needed:

- 5 1. All non-Federal debt service lines, due to the accounting change noted above;
- 6 2. The RCD Effect line in the “Other Income and Expense” section, due to the
7 change noted above;
- 8 3. The RCD Offset line in the “Other Income and Expense” section, which was a
9 one-time adjustment; and
- 10 4. The Energy Efficiency (EE) Offset line in the “Other Income and Expense”
11 section, which is no longer needed because debt is no longer being refinanced and
12 extended to mitigate the transition from capital to expense of the EE capital
13 program.

14
15 Fifth, names of several lines were revised to better reflect their nature:

- 16 1. Premiums/Discounts, formerly identified as Capitalized Bond Premiums. Power
17 Services does not currently have capitalized bond premiums but repayment
18 modeling may occasionally produce small premiums or discounts that would not
19 be capitalized.
- 20 2. Other Income & Expense (Composite) formerly identified as Other Income &
21 Expense (Composite) – IPR undistributed reduction.

22
23 Sixth, the Large Project Program revenue credit for conservation line was removed; this program
24 was terminated in the BP-18 rate period.

1 Finally, the PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damages revenue credit has been added to
2 reflect load served by non-Federal power at large industrial facilities where the customer would
3 otherwise have an obligation to serve this load with Federal power.

4
5 **7.3 Slice Cost Pool True-Up**

6 The Slice Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for the
7 Slice cost pool, as described in TRM, BP-12-A-03, Section 2.7.2. Calculation of the Annual
8 Slice Cost Pool True-Up is described in GRSP II.R.2 and is shown in GRSP Table G. *See* 2020
9 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02. Slice expenses and credits are forecast to
10 be zero in FY 2020 and FY 2021. If there are any actual Slice expenses and credits incurred
11 during the rate period, such expenses and credits will be subject to the Slice Cost Pool True-Up.

8. AVERAGE SYSTEM COSTS

8.1 Overview of the Residential Exchange Program (REP)

The REP, established by Section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act, was designed to provide residential and farm customers of Pacific Northwest utilities a form of access to low-cost Federal power. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c). Under the REP, BPA purchases power from each participating utility at that utility's average system cost (ASC). The ASC (\$/MWh or mills/kWh) is a rate determination that is calculated for each utility participating in the REP. (For ratemaking purposes, the power purchased by BPA is called "exchange resources.") BPA sells to the utility, in exchange for the power it purchases, an equivalent amount of electric power at BPA's Priority Firm Power Exchange (PFx) rate. (For ratemaking purposes, the power purchased by the utilities is called "exchange loads.")

The "exchange" transfers no actual power to or from BPA; it is an accounting transaction in which dollars are exchanged rather than electric power. However, to ensure proper cost allocations and rate determinations, RAM2020 models the REP as purchases of power by BPA (priced at the participants' respective ASCs) and simultaneous sales of power to the REP participants (priced at the participants' respective PFX rates).

BPA is implementing the 2012 REP Settlement, BPA Contract No. 11PB-12322, with IOU exchange participants through Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreements (REPSIA) and with COU participants through Residential Purchase and Sale Agreements (RPSA). Total REP costs are included in rates for FY 2020–2021.

The 2012 REP Settlement established a fixed stream of REP benefits payable to the IOU REP participants beginning in FY 2012 and ending in FY 2028. *Id.* Individual IOU REP benefit determinations under the 2012 REP Settlement will continue to be calculated as under the

1 traditional REP; that is, BPA will compare each IOU's ASC for FY 2020–2021 with its
2 respective BP-20 PFX rate and, if the difference is positive, multiply the difference by the IOU's
3 exchange load to calculate its REP benefit (in dollars). *Id.* Similarly, pursuant to the RPSAs
4 with the two COUs participating in the REP, BPA will compare each COU's ASC for FY 2020–
5 2021 with its respective BP-20 PFX rate and, if the difference is positive, multiply the difference
6 by its exchange load to calculate its REP benefit. The COUs' REP benefits are in addition to
7 (*i.e.*, are not included in) the fixed stream of IOU REP benefits under the 2012 REP Settlement.
8 *Id.* For a forecast of individual utility annual REP benefit payments for FY 2020–2021, see
9 Table 6 of this Study.

11 **8.2 ASC Determinations**

12 BPA determines participating utilities' ASCs outside the rate proceeding in an ASC Review
13 Process conducted pursuant to the substantive and procedural requirements of the 2008 ASC
14 Methodology (ASCM), 18 C.F.R. § 301, *et seq.* The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
15 granted final approval to the 2008 ASCM on September 4, 2009.

17 A utility's ASC for the rate period is calculated by dividing the utility's allowable resource costs
18 and revenues (Contract System Cost) by its allowable load (Contract System Load). The
19 quotient is the utility's rate period ASC. Contract System Cost is the sum of the utility's
20 allowable generation-related and transmission-related costs and overheads; distribution-related
21 costs are not included. Contract System Load is calculated as the total retail sales of a utility as
22 measured at the meter, plus distribution losses, less any New Large Single Loads (NLSLs), if
23 applicable.

25 Under the 2008 ASCM, the ASC for each utility may change if the utility adds a new resource,
26 retires an existing resource, or adds an NLSL. However, under the 2012 REP Settlement,

1 participating IOUs agreed not to submit ASC revisions based on new resources coming on line
2 or being removed during the Exchange Period (the Exchange Period is the same as the rate
3 period, currently FY 2020–2021). *See* 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, BPA Contract
4 No. 11PB-12322, § 6.4. Therefore, for COUs only, the ASC may change if the utility adds a
5 new resource or retires an existing resource during the Exchange Period. The revised ASC takes
6 effect in the month after a new resource comes on line, an existing resource is retired, or a new
7 NLSL begins taking service. The ASCs for the BP-20 rate period are shown in Table 8.1 of the
8 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A.

9
10 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the IOU ASCs that are effective on the first day of the rate
11 period will continue to be in effect throughout the Exchange Period, with the exception of the
12 addition of an NLSL. 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, BPA Contract No. 11PB-12322. These
13 “day-one” IOU ASCs are developed for use in establishing rates for the BP-20 rate period.
14 Section II.T of the 2020 Power Rate Schedules and General Rate Schedule Provisions (GRSPs),
15 BP-20-A-03-AP02, specifies how the PFX rate applicable to each REP participant will change if
16 a revised ASC takes effect.

17
18 The ASCs used in the BP-20 Final Proposal were determined in the separate ASC Review
19 Processes and published in the Final ASC Reports on July, 25, 2019. The ASCs reflected in the
20 Final ASC Reports were based on REP Staff’s assessment of the utilities’ ASCs filings. BPA
21 issued Final ASC Reports for eight utilities: Avista Utilities, Idaho Power Company,
22 NorthWestern Energy, PacifiCorp, Portland General Electric, Puget Sound Energy, Clark County
23 PUD, and Snohomish County PUD. ASC Final Reports are available at
24 [https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/ResidentialExchangeProgram/Pages/FY-20-21-ASC-Utility-](https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/ResidentialExchangeProgram/Pages/FY-20-21-ASC-Utility-Filings.aspx)
25 [Filings.aspx](https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/ResidentialExchangeProgram/Pages/FY-20-21-ASC-Utility-Filings.aspx).

1 **8.3 Residential Exchange Program Load**

2 Exchange loads are defined as a utility’s qualifying residential and farm consumer loads as
3 determined in accordance with the utility’s RPSA or REPSIA.
4

5 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, participating IOUs agreed to use a two-year historical average
6 for determining monthly exchange load, referred to as Residential Load, to calculate IOU REP
7 benefits. 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, BPA Contract No. 11PB-12322, § 2 (“Residential
8 Load”). For the BP-20 rate period, the historical years are calendar year (CY) 2017 and
9 CY 2018. The monthly loads applicable to both years of the BP-20 rate period are shown in
10 GRSP II.S, Table H. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
11 GRSP II.S, Table H.
12

13 The COUs’ RPSAs do not specify the use of historical exchange loads in computing COU REP
14 benefits; therefore, forecasts are used to estimate COU REP benefits for ratemaking purposes.
15 For the COUs, the FY 2020–2021 exchange load forecasts are based on the exchange load
16 information provided by the COUs in the ASC Review Process. Each COU’s exchange load
17 forecast is adjusted for the COU’s Tier 1 percentage (if applicable), as required by the TRM.
18 The Tier 1 percentage is defined as BPA’s forecast percentage of the COU’s load that is
19 expected to be served by purchases of power at Tier 1 rates from BPA and from the COU’s
20 Existing Resources for CHWM. COU REP benefits will be paid on actual residential and farm
21 sales as adjusted by the Tier 1 percentage for each COU, as submitted after each month during
22 the rate period. The monthly IOU Residential Loads and monthly forecast COU exchange loads
23 are shown in Table 8.2 of the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A.
24
25
26

1 **8.4 REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment**

2 The REP Section 7(b)(3) surcharge is a utility-specific addition to the Base PF Exchange rates
3 that recovers each REP participant’s allocated share of rate protection provided pursuant to
4 Section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(2)-(3). Each REP
5 participant’s initial 7(b)(3) surcharge is determined in the Section 7(i) rate proceeding based on
6 the Base PFX rates, the ASCs, and the forecast exchange loads of all utilities assumed for
7 ratemaking to participate in the REP. *Id.* at § 839e(i). Each REP participant’s initial 7(b)(3)
8 surcharge is displayed in Section 6.1 of the PF-20 rate schedule. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules
9 and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, PF-20 Rate Schedule, § 6.1. Each participating utility’s 7(b)(3)
10 surcharge is subject to change during the rate period if any participant’s ASC changes during the
11 rate period due to the addition of an NLSL in the utility’s service territory. For COUs only, the
12 addition or removal of a resource from the participant’s resource portfolio will also change its
13 7(b)(3) surcharge. The procedures for modifying the 7(b)(3) surcharges of all REP participants
14 are codified in GRSP II.T. *See* 2020 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02,
15 GRSP II.T.

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **9. REVENUE FORECAST**

2
3 The revenue forecast calculates the expected revenue from power rates and other sources for the
4 rate period, FY 2020–2021, and the current fiscal year, FY 2019. Two revenue forecasts are
5 prepared. The first uses rates from the rate schedules currently in effect (BP-18 rates), and the
6 second uses proposed rates (BP-20 rates). The revenue forecasts are used to test whether current
7 rates and proposed rates will recover the power revenue requirement. If the revenue test shows
8 that revenues at current rates will not generate sufficient revenue to recover the power revenue
9 requirement, new rates are calculated, and revenues at proposed rates are generated. *See Power*
10 *Revenue Requirement Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-02, §§ 3.2–3.3.* Both forecasts are based on the
11 *Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, forecast of firm loads for the current*
12 *fiscal year and the rate period.*

13
14 In addition to forecasts of revenues, this section of the Study presents power purchase expenses
15 that are directly related to balancing purchases needed to meet load under different water
16 conditions. Power purchases are included in the forecast for FY 2019–2021 and discussed in
17 Section 9.5 below.

18
19 The revenue forecast includes revenue calculations for the current fiscal year, FY 2019, to help
20 estimate the amount of financial reserves available to BPA at the beginning of the rate period.
21 *See Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.2.2.1.1.*

22
23 The revenue forecast is divided into four main categories: (1) revenues from gross sales,
24 described in Section 9.1 below; (2) miscellaneous revenues, described in Section 9.2;
25 (3) revenues from generation inputs for ancillary, control area, and other services, described in
26 Section 9.3; and (4) Treasury credits, described in Section 9.4.

1 **9.1 Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales**

2 Gross Sales is Power Services' largest category of revenue. There are seven sources of revenue
3 in this category:

- 4 1. Priority Firm power sales under the CHWM Contracts, described in Section 9.1.1;
- 5 2. Industrial Firm Power sales to DSIs, described in Section 9.1.2;
- 6 3. Scheduling products under the FPS rate, described in Section 9.1.3;
- 7 4. Short-term market sales, described in Section 9.1.4;
- 8 5. Long-term contractual obligations, described in Section 9.1.5;
- 9 6. Canadian entitlement returns, described in Section 9.1.6; and
- 10 7. Other sales, described in Section 9.1.7.

11
12 **9.1.1 Priority Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts**

13 For FY 2019, the revenues from Priority Firm Power sales pursuant to CHWM Contracts are
14 calculated using the product of (1) forecast loads documented in the Power Loads and Resources
15 Study, BP-20-E-BPA-03, Section 2.2, and accompanying Power Loads and Resources
16 Documentation Table 1.2.1 for energy, Table 1.2.2 for HLH, and Table 1.2.3 for LLH; and
17 (2) PF-18 rates. Revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM Contracts for FY 2019 are listed
18 in Table 4 of this Study, lines 3–12, and in Power Rates Study Documentation,
19 BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Lines 3-12.

20
21 For FY 2020 and FY 2021, revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM Contracts are computed
22 using the product of (1) forecast loads assuming normal weather, documented in the Power
23 Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, and accompanying Power Loads and Resources
24 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-03A; and (2) the appropriate PF rates derived by RAM2020.
25 Inputs and results for the revenue forecast are managed and calculated pursuant to the CHWM
26 Contracts using the Revenue Forecasting Application (RFA). Revenues are reported for Tier 1

1 Customer charges (Composite, Slice, and Non-Slice), Load Shaping, and Demand, including the
2 Low Density Discount and Irrigation Rate Discount credits, and any additional Tier 2 and/or
3 RSS charges.

4 5 **9.1.1.1 Composite and Non-Slice Customer Charges**

6 Revenues from each customer for the Composite and Non-Slice Customer charges are based on
7 the customer's TOCA and the customer's contractually specified products. There are no Slice
8 charges for FY 2019–2021. Revenues obtained from the Composite and Non-Slice Customer
9 charges represent the majority of revenues from firm power sales under CHWM Contracts for
10 FY 2019–2021. The calculation of forecast Composite and Non-Slice revenues is shown in
11 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.1.6.1-3.1.6.3. Composite and
12 Non-Slice revenues for FY 2019–2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, Lines 1-2, and Power
13 Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Lines 3-4.

14 15 **9.1.1.2 Load Shaping Charge**

16 The Load Shaping charge reflects the costs and benefits of shaping the Tier 1 System Capability
17 to the monthly/diurnal shape of a customer's below-RHWM load. A charge to the customer
18 results when the customer's shaped load is greater than its share of the Tier 1 System Output in
19 any month for both HLH and LLH; the customer receives a credit from BPA when the opposite
20 occurs. The Load Shaping charge is described in Section 4.1.1.3 above. The forecast of Load
21 Shaping revenues for FY 2019–2021 is listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 6, and Power Rates
22 Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 6.

23 24 **9.1.1.3 Demand Charge**

25 The Demand charge is applicable to customers purchasing Load Following or Block with
26 shaping capacity products; for FY 2019–2021, there are no customers purchasing Block with

1 shaping capacity. The Demand charge is calculated using customer-specific information
2 including actual Customer Tier 1 System Peak, average actual monthly below-RHWM load
3 occurring in HLH, Contract Demand Quantities (CDQs), and Super Peak Credit (if applicable).
4 Calculation of a customer's Demand charge is described in Section 4.1.1.2.2 above. The demand
5 revenue forecast for FY 2019–2020 is also shown in Table 4 of this Study, Line 7, and Power
6 Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 7.

7 8 **9.1.1.4 Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD)**

9 The IRD is a rate credit available to eligible customers and provides a fixed rate discount on
10 Tier 1 rates (the discount does not apply to loads served at Tier 2 rates). May through September
11 eligible irrigation loads are identified in each customer's CHWM Contract. The methodology
12 for calculating the IRD end-of-year true-up appears in GRSP II.C.3. *See* Power Rate Schedules
13 and GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02. Forecast credits for irrigation loads are calculated using an IRD
14 that is derived by multiplying the irrigation loads identified in the CHWM Contracts by the IRD
15 rate. The IRD is described in Section 5.4.2. Forecast IRD credits for FY 2019–2021 are listed in
16 Table 4 of this Study, Line 8, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
17 Table 9.2, Line 8.

18 19 **9.1.1.5 Low Density Discount (LDD)**

20 The LDD is prescribed in Section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act and offers a discount of up
21 to 7 percent for customers that meet the criteria specified in the Power Rate Schedules and
22 GRSPs, BP-20-A-03-AP02, GRSP II.B. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(d)(1). As set forth in the TRM, LDD
23 percentages are calculated to provide a discount on power purchased at Tier 1 rates that
24 approximates the discount the customer would have received under non-tiered rates. Forecast
25 LDD credits for FY 2019–2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 9, and Power Rates
26 Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 9.

1 **9.1.1.6 Tier 2 and Resource Support Services (RSS)**

2 Tier 2 rates are based on a cost allocation that recovers the cost of BPA service to Above-
3 RHWL Load. Tier 2 revenues are based on sales to customers that have elected to have BPA
4 serve their Above-RHWL Loads. Forecast Tier 2 revenues for FY 2019–2021 are listed in
5 Table 4 of this Study, Line 10, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
6 Table 9.2, Line 10.

7
8 RSS revenues are based on known services chosen by customers. Forecast RSS revenues for
9 FY 2019–2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 11, and Power Rates Study
10 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 11.

11
12 **9.1.2 Industrial Firm Power Sales (IP) to Direct Service Industrial Customers (DSI)**

13 BPA sells power to DSIs at the IP rate. Revenues from the IP rate are computed using the
14 product of (1) forecast loads documented in Power Loads and Resources Study,
15 BP-20-FS-BPA-03, Section 2.4, and accompanying Power Loads and Resources Documentation,
16 BP-20-FS-BPA-03A, Tables 1.2.1 for energy, 1.2.2 for HLH, and 1.2.3 for LLH; and (2) the
17 appropriate IP rate from RAM2020. For FY 2019, the revenues for DSI customers are calculated
18 using the IP-18 rate. Forecast IP revenues for FY 2019–2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study,
19 Line 14, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 14.

20
21 **9.1.3 Scheduling Products under the FPS Rate**

22 During FY 2019–2021, BPA is providing power scheduling products and services under the FPS
23 rate described in Section 4.4 of this Study. Revenues from the scheduling products are derived
24 by multiplying individual customer billing determinants by the appropriate FPS rate. Forecast
25 FPS revenues for FY 2019–2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 15, and Power Rates
26 Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 15.

1 **9.1.4 Short-Term Market Sales**

2 The revenue forecast includes revenues from the sale of surplus energy, which can be a
3 combination of secondary energy and firm energy in excess of that required to serve firm loads.

4 The wholesale market price effects of a number of factors are considered in determining the
5 forecast of surplus sales revenue. For FY 2019, the surplus energy revenue included in the
6 revenue forecast consists of the average of the surplus energy revenues in forecast months
7 computed during RevSim simulations of 40 games for each of 80 historical water years, for a
8 total of 3,200 games. For FY 2019–2021, the surplus energy revenue is the median of the
9 surplus energy revenues across those 3,200 games. In addition, BPA includes a credit to account
10 for the incremental value of marketing power to extra-regional points of delivery. *See* Power and
11 Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.3.

12
13 The revenue forecast for short-term market sales is computed using RevSim to calculate monthly
14 HLH and LLH energy surpluses for each of the 3,200 games, applying corresponding market
15 prices developed for each game. Additionally, the short-term market sales forecast contains
16 revenue from contract sales for FY 2019–2021. The contract sales portion consists of DSI sales
17 and sales outside the Pacific Northwest. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study,
18 BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.4. Revenues for FY 2019–2021 are shown in Table 4 of this Study,
19 Line 16, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 16.

20
21 **9.1.5 Long-Term Contractual Obligations**

22 Long-term obligation contracts include a wind energy exchange and capacity and energy
23 exchanges. For FY 2019–2021, revenue from these contractual obligations is calculated
24 pursuant to the individual contracts and then summed and added to the forecast as a group. Note
25 that the energy exchanges will not generate revenue in FY 2020–2021. Beginning in 2021, BPA
26 enters into two five-year agreements to sell up to 200 megawatts of surplus hydropower. Each

1 contract is an advanced noticed right to power. See the Power and Transmission Risk Study,
2 BP-20-FS-BPA-05, for more information. Forecast revenue for FY 2019–2021 is listed in
3 Table 4 of this Study, Line 17, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
4 Table 9.2, Line 17.

6 **9.1.6 Canadian Entitlement Return**

7 The Canadian Entitlement Return is an obligation for BPA to deliver power to Canada at the
8 border pursuant to Columbia River Treaty between Canada and the United States of America.
9 No revenues are generated from the delivery of this power, but energy amounts are listed in the
10 revenue forecast to represent this system obligation. The average megawatt deliveries for
11 FY 2019–2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 18, and Power Rates Study
12 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 18.

14 **9.1.7 Other Sales**

15 Other Sales include forecast revenues from primarily the Slice True-Up, Load Shaping True-Up,
16 and any liquidated damages,. The forecast of Other Sales revenue for FY 2019–2021 is listed in
17 Table 4 of this Study, Line 19, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
18 Table 9.2, Line 19.

20 **9.2 Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues**

21 Miscellaneous Revenues include revenues from the Transfer Service charges, Energy Efficiency,
22 Downstream Benefits, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) power for irrigation, and the
23 Upper Baker project.

24 The Transfer Service revenue forecast accounts for costs of the delivery of Federal power over
25 non-Federal transmission systems and is described in Section 6 of this Study. Included in the
26 Transfer Service revenue forecast are revenues from the Transfer Service Delivery charge,

1 Operating Reserve charge, Regulation and Frequency Response charge, and Regional
2 Compliance Enforcement charge as described in Sections 6.3–6.6.

3
4 Energy Efficiency revenues are received by BPA as reimbursements for costs relating to
5 implementation of various energy efficiency projects. For FY 2019–2021, revenues from Energy
6 Efficiency are calculated by estimating project expenses. While these revenues are wholly offset
7 by the associated expenses, which are recorded on the expense ledger, the expenses are included
8 in the revenue requirement; therefore, the revenues are included in this forecast.

9
10 Downstream Benefits are revenues BPA receives from utilities that benefit from the coordinated
11 planning and operation of Corps of Engineers and Reclamation upstream storage reservoirs as
12 part of the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement. 62 Fed. Reg. 40512 (July 7, 1997). For
13 FY 2019–2021, revenues from downstream benefits are estimated by applying a three-year
14 average from the three most recent studies of downstream benefits conducted by the Northwest
15 Power Pool (NWPP).

16
17 Reclamation power for irrigation includes power that has been reserved from the FCRPS for use
18 at Reclamation projects. For revenue forecasting purposes, power that has been reserved for
19 Reclamation irrigation projects is classified as either reserved power or irrigation pumping
20 power. Revenue from reserved power for FY 2019–2021 is forecast in equal monthly amounts
21 based on an annual amount that is aggregated for Reclamation projects. The annual aggregated
22 amounts are forecast based on an average of actual results from the prior three years provided by
23 Reclamation. Revenue from Irrigation Pumping Power for FY 2019–2021 is calculated using the
24 same methodology as reserved power.

1 Finally, revenues from the Upper Baker project are forecast. Puget Sound Energy keeps
2 58,000 acre-feet of flood control at this reservoir, which must be held at a lower level during the
3 winter than it would be without flood control, creating head losses. On behalf of the Corps, BPA
4 compensates Puget by delivering non-firm energy and capacity during the flood control season
5 of November through March. In turn, BPA offsets the value of energy and capacity delivered to
6 Puget from the yearly Treasury payment, and the deduction is listed as a revenue receipt from the
7 Corps.

8
9 Miscellaneous revenues for FY 2019–2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 21, and
10 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Lines 21-28.

11 12 **9.3 Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and Other** 13 **Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations**

14 Power Services receives revenue from Transmission Services for providing generation inputs for
15 ancillary and control area services. Certain generation inputs, cost allocations, and the unit cost
16 of balancing and operating capacity were agreed upon in the BP-20 Partial Rates Settlement
17 Agreement. The Settlement sets out the revenue forecast (inter-business line allocations) for
18 Synchronous Condensing, Generation Dropping, Redispatch, Segmentation of Corps and
19 Reclamation network and delivery facilities costs, and station service. The Settlement also
20 includes the unit cost of the capacity that Power Services would charge for the capacity provided
21 to support Regulating Reserves, Balancing Reserve Capacity for Variable Energy Resource
22 Balancing Service (VERBS) Reserves, Dispatchable Energy Resource Balancing Service
23 (DERBS) Reserves, and Operating Reserves. The settled unit cost was applied to a forecast of
24 the amount of capacity that Power Services would provide for these services. The revenues
25 (inter-business line allocations) are shown in Table 4 of this Study, Line 22, and Power Rates
26 Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Lines 29-47.

1 **9.4 Revenue from Treasury Credits**

2 Revenues are also forecast from two kinds of Treasury credits, or deductions, made from BPA’s
3 annual Treasury payment. These credits represent a partial reimbursement by the Treasury for
4 expenses incurred by BPA throughout the year.

5
6 **9.4.1 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

7 BPA pays all the costs relating to the obligations of Northwest Power Act Section 4(h)(10)(C)
8 regarding protecting, enhancing, and mitigating fish and wildlife in the region. 16 U.S.C.
9 § 839b(h)(10)(C). BPA is reimbursed by the U.S. Treasury for 22.3 percent of the replacement
10 power purchases BPA is expected to make due to fish mitigation, as well as an equal percentage
11 of program and capital expenses related to the fish and wildlife programs. The 22.3 percent
12 represents the non-power portion of the total FCRPS costs, which is the responsibility of
13 taxpayers rather than BPA ratepayers. This Treasury credit is treated as Power Services revenue.

14
15 Expenses relating to fish and wildlife programs are discussed in the Power Revenue Requirement
16 Study, BP-20-E-BPA-02, and Section 1.2.1.4. The methodology for estimating the replacement
17 power purchases resulting from changes in hydro system operations to benefit fish and wildlife is
18 described in the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, Section 3.3.1. The cost
19 of the increased purchases is estimated using RevSim and the market price forecast and is
20 included in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, Section 4.1.1.1.5.6, and
21 the Power and Transmission Risk Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-05A, Table 13.
22 Forecast 4(h)(10)(C) credits are listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 23, and Power Rates Study
23 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 48.

1 **9.4.2 Colville Settlement Credits**

2 The Colville Settlement Agreement obligates BPA to make annual payments to the Colville
3 Tribes. BPA receives annual credits from the U.S. Treasury against payments due the Treasury
4 to defray a portion of the costs of making payments to the Colville Tribes. The Treasury credit
5 for the Colville Settlement in FY 2020 and FY 2021 is set by legislation at \$4.6 million per year.
6 *See* Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation Grand Coulee Settlement Act, Pub. L.
7 No. 103-436, 108 Stat. 4577 (Nov. 2, 1994). The credit is shown on Table 4 of this Study,
8 Line 24, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 49.

9
10 **9.5 Power Purchase Expense Forecast**

11 Power Services forecasts three types of power purchase expenses: Augmentation Purchases,
12 Balancing Purchases, and Other Power Purchases. Although most expenses, including some
13 power purchase expenses, such as long-term generating resources, are forecast in the Power
14 Revenue Requirement Study, the power purchase expenses described here are directly related to
15 load, resource, and price assumptions used to develop power rates. Therefore, they are included
16 in the Power Services revenue forecast.

17
18 **9.5.1 Augmentation Purchase Expense**

19 For planning purposes, the forecast of firm FCRPS output is based upon critical (1937) water
20 conditions. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-03, § 3.1.2.1.3. The
21 forecast annual firm FCRPS output under critical water plus the output of other Federal resources
22 may not be adequate to meet annual average firm loads. Therefore, system augmentation is
23 added to Federal resources to balance firm annual resources with firm annual loads. However,
24 the Power Loads and Resources Study projects that BPA is firm surplus in both years of the rate
25 period and there is no need to acquire system augmentation to meet firm loads in FY 2020 and
26 FY 2021. *Id.* at § 4.3.

1 The forecast expense for the augmentation is based on projected prices using the AURORA[®]
2 model assuming critical water conditions. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study,
3 BP-20-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.1. Augmentation purchase amounts for FY 2019–2021 are listed in
4 Table 4 of this Study, line 26, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A,
5 Table 9.2, Line 51.

6 7 **9.5.2 Balancing Power Purchases**

8 Balancing power purchases are calculated by RevSim, which finds any monthly HLH and LLH
9 energy deficits by simulations of 40 games in each of the 80 water years, for a total of
10 3,200 games, and application of the corresponding market prices developed for each game.
11 Similar to the treatment of short-term market sales, the median value for balancing purchases
12 over the 3,200 games is reported for FY 2019 for forecast months and added to actual purchases
13 in past months, and the median value is reported for FY 2019–2021. Total balancing purchase
14 expense for FY 2019–2021 is listed in Table 4 of this Study, Line 27, and Power Rates Study
15 Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, Line 52. A full description is found in the
16 Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, Section 4.1.1.2.2 and Table 19.

17 18 **9.5.3 Other Power Purchases**

19 Other power purchases are primarily committed purchases BPA has made to serve preference
20 customer loads in Southeastern Idaho. In those months and water years in which firm loads
21 exceed resources, Southeast Idaho Load Service (SILS) purchases reduce balancing purchases.
22 Conversely, in those months and water years in which resources are sufficient to serve firm
23 loads, SILS purchases increase the amount of surplus sales. RevSim accounts for the energy
24 related to SILS purchases in the balancing purchases category. However, the amount of expense
25 is included separately as a balancing purchase cost and composite cost. A full description is

1 found in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-20-FS-BPA-05, Section 4.1.1.2.2, and in
2 Section 6.6 of this Study.

3
4 The cost of Tier 2 power is also included in other power purchases, as are other miscellaneous
5 contracts. Total other power purchase expense for FY 2019–2021 is listed in Table 4 of this
6 Study, Line 28, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2,
7 Line 53.

8 9 **9.6 Summary of Power Revenues**

10 A detailed summary of power revenues at current and proposed rates is found in Tables 3 and 4
11 of this Study, and in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-20-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 9.1 and
12 9.2.

This page intentionally left blank.

POWER RATES TABLES

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 1: Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2020–2021

Table of RHWMs for FY 2020–FY 2021			
	A	B	C
	Customer ID	Customer Name	RHWM
1	10055	Albion, City of	0.396
2	10005	Alder Mutual	0.545
3	10057	Ashland, City of	20.957
4	10015	Asotin County PUD #1	0.570
5	10059	Bandon, City of	7.599
6	10024	Benton County PUD #1	200.214
7	10025	Benton REA	59.343
8	10027	Big Bend Elec Coop	60.870
9	10029	Blachly Lane Elec Coop	17.523
10	10061	Blaine, City of	8.700
11	10062	Bonnors Ferry, City of	5.291
12	10064	Burley, City of	13.990
13	10044	Canby, City of	20.202
14	10065	Cascade Locks, City of	2.365
15	10046	Central Electric Coop	81.418
16	10047	Central Lincoln PUD	155.843
17	10066	Centralia, City of	24.242
18	10067	Cheney, City of	15.733
19	10068	Chewelah, City of	2.755
20	10101	Clallam County PUD #1	75.625
21	10103	Clark County PUD #1	316.808
22	10105	Clatskanie PUD	92.347
23	10106	Clearwater Power	23.752

Table of RHWMs for FY 2020–FY 2021			
	A	B	C
	Customer ID	Customer Name	RHWM
24	10109	Columbia Basin Elec Coop	12.054
25	10111	Columbia Power Coop	3.218
26	10113	Columbia REA	37.493
27	10112	Columbia River PUD	57.942
28	10116	Consolidated Irrigation District #19	0.226
29	10118	Consumers Power	45.432
30	10121	Coos Curry Elec Coop	40.659
31	10378	Coulee Dam, City of	2.010
32	10123	Cowlitz County PUD #1	546.292
33	10070	Declo, City of	0.357
34	10136	Douglas Electric Cooperative	18.439
35	10071	Drain, City of	1.904
36	10142	East End Mutual Electric	2.673
37	10144	Eatonville, City of	3.350
38	10072	Ellensburg, City of	23.855
39	10156	Elmhurst Mutual P & L	32.067
40	10157	Emerald PUD	49.693
41	10158	Energy Northwest	2.777
42	10170	Eugene Water & Electric Board	249.768
43	10173	Fall River Elec Coop	32.954
44	10174	Farmers Elec Coop	0.505
45	10177	Ferry County PUD #1	11.603
46	10179	Flathead Elec Coop	165.939
47	10074	Forest Grove, City of	26.541

Table of RHWMs for FY 2020–FY 2021			
	A	B	C
	Customer ID	Customer Name	RHWM
48	10183	Franklin County PUD #1	116.730
49	10186	Glacier Elec Coop	21.204
50	10190	Grant County PUD #2	5.164
51	10191	Grays Harbor PUD #1	130.522
52	10197	Harney Elec Coop	22.632
53	10597	Hermiston, City of	12.869
54	10076	Heyburn, City of	4.792
55	10202	Hood River Elec Coop	13.029
56	10203	Idaho County L & P	6.180
57	10204	Idaho Falls Power	79.135
58	10209	Inland P & L	104.335
59	12026	Jefferson County PUD #1	44.934
60	10999	Kalispel Tribe Utility	4.052
61	10230	Kittitas County PUD #1	9.651
62	10231	Klickitat County PUD #1	36.465
63	10234	Kootenai Electric Coop	50.729
64	10235	Lakeview L & P (WA)	32.938
65	10236	Lane County Elec Coop	28.949
66	10237	Lewis County PUD #1	113.130
67	10239	Lincoln Elec Coop (MT)	13.926
68	10242	Lost River Elec Coop	9.475
69	10244	Lower Valley Energy	85.582
70	10246	Mason County PUD #1	8.939
71	10247	Mason County PUD #3	79.505

Table of RHWMs for FY 2020–FY 2021			
	A	B	C
	Customer ID	Customer Name	RHWM
72	10078	McCleary, City of	3.698
73	10079	McMinnville, City of	87.712
74	10256	Midstate Elec Coop	46.498
75	10080	Milton, Town of	7.398
76	10081	Milton-Freewater, City of	10.400
77	10082	Minidoka, City of	0.118
78	10258	Mission Valley	37.751
79	10259	Missoula Elec Coop	26.843
80	10260	Modern Elec Coop	26.146
81	10083	Monmouth, City of	8.319
82	10273	Nespelem Valley Elec Coop	5.850
83	10278	Northern Lights	35.738
84	10279	Northern Wasco County PUD	64.422
85	10284	Ohop Mutual Light Company	10.105
86	10285	Okanogan County Elec Coop	6.494
87	10286	Okanogan County PUD #1	45.668
88	10288	Orcas P & L	24.603
89	10291	Oregon Trail Coop	78.763
90	10294	Pacific County PUD #2	36.135
91	10304	Parkland L & W	13.994
92	10306	Pend Oreille County PUD #1	25.632
93	10307	Peninsula Light Company	71.604
94	10086	Plummer, City of	3.924
95	10298	PNGC Aggregate	527.356

Table of RHWMs for FY 2020–FY 2021			
	A	B	C
	Customer ID	Customer Name	RHWM
96	10087	Port Angeles, City of	85.027
97	10706	Port of Seattle - SEATAC In'tl. Airport	17.187
98	10331	Raft River Elec Coop	36.408
99	10333	Ravalli County Elec Coop	18.417
100	10089	Richland, City of	103.307
101	10338	Riverside Elec Coop	2.360
102	10091	Rupert, City of	9.373
103	10342	Salem Elec Coop	38.486
104	10343	Salmon River Elec Coop	31.223
105	10349	Seattle City Light	521.138
106	10352	Skamania County PUD #1	15.822
107	10354	Snohomish County PUD #1	794.839
108	10094	Soda Springs, City of	3.021
109	10360	Southside Elec Lines	6.729
110	10363	Springfield Utility Board	100.173
111	10379	Steilacoom, Town of	4.783
112	10095	Sumas, Town of	3.623
113	10369	Surprise Valley Elec Coop	16.345
114	10370	Tacoma Public Utilities	400.260
115	10371	Tanner Elec Coop	10.974
116	10376	Tillamook PUD	55.733
117	10097	Troy, City of	2.027
118	10172	U.S. Airforce Base, Fairchild	6.070
119	10406	U.S. DOE Albany Research Center	0.456

Table of RHWMs for FY 2020–FY 2021			
	A	B	C
	Customer ID	Customer Name	RHWM
120	10426	U.S. DOE Richland Operations Office	34.886
121	10326	U.S. Naval Base, Bremerton	30.298
122	10408	U.S. Naval Station, Everett (Jim Creek)	1.519
123	10409	U.S. Naval Submarine Base, Bangor	20.313
124	10388	Umatilla Elec Coop	112.624
125	10482	Umpqua Indian Utility Cooperative	4.092
126	10391	United Electric Coop	29.818
127	10434	Vera Irrigation District	27.013
128	10436	Vigilante Elec Coop	19.051
129	10440	Wahkiakum County PUD #1	4.979
130	10442	Wasco Elec Coop	13.325
131	11680	Weiser, City of	6.295
132	10446	Wells Rural Elec Coop	95.264
133	10448	West Oregon Elec Coop	8.437
134	10451	Whatcom County PUD #1	26.691
135	10502	Yakama Power	18.608

Table 2: Overview of BP-20 Initial Proposal Rates

Tiered PF Rate Summary

1	A	B	C	D
2			% above BP-18	
3	Unbifurcated PF	\$47.01	3.1%	
4	PF Public (Tier 1 + Tier 2)	\$35.56	-4.0%	
5	PF Exchange	\$66.48	7.5%	
6	IP	\$41.11	-5.7%	
7	NR	\$79.80	1.0%	
8				
9	Annual Average \$ (1000s)	BP-18	BP-20	Change
10	Composite Rate Revenues	\$2,470,061	\$2,244,314	-9.1%
11	Non-Slice Rate Revenues	\$(265,959)	\$(173,280)	34.8%
12	Slice Rate Revenues	\$-	\$-	
13	Load Shaping Rate Revenues	\$27,391	\$28,042	2.4%
14	Demand Rate Revenues	\$48,157	\$53,529	11.2%
15	Tier 1 Revenue Requirement	\$2,279,650	\$2,152,604	-5.6%
16	Tier 2 Revenue Requirement	\$40,905	\$14,936	
17	Value of Slice Surplus	\$(94,631)	\$(72,851)	23.0%
18	Value of CHWM RECs (credit)			
19	Lookback Return (credit)	\$(76,538)	\$-	
20	Net Power Cost to All PF	\$2,149,387	\$2,094,690	-2.5%
21	Surcharges	\$4,947	\$17,469	
22	Annual PF Load (w/firm Slice) (GWh)	\$60,232	\$58,896	-2.2%
23	PF Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)	35.77	\$35.86	0.3%
24				
25	Tier 1 Average Net Cost without FRP (\$/MWh)	\$35.65	\$35.62	-0.1%
26	Tier 1 Average Net Cost max FRP (\$/MWh)	\$35.65	\$36.14	1.4%
27	Tier 2 (\$/MWh)	\$41.41	\$31.76	-23.3%
28				
29	Slice Sales	BP-18	BP-20	Change
30	Composite+Slice	\$579,248	\$531,485	
31	Surcharges	\$-		
32	Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh)	\$41.88	\$38.57	-7.9%
33	Value of Slice Surplus+Credits	\$(112,579)	\$(72,851)	
34	Net Cost of Slice Power	\$466,668	\$458,635	
35	Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)	\$33.74	\$33.28	-1.3%
36				
37	Non-Slice Sales	BP-18	BP-20	Change
38	Composite+NonSlice+Shape+Demand	\$1,700,251	\$1,620,983	
39	Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh)	\$37.43	\$36.34	-2.9%
40	Credits	\$(58,589)	\$-	
41	Net Cost of Non-Slice Power	\$1,641,662	\$1,620,983	
42	Surcharges	\$4,947	\$29,946	
43	Tier 1 Average Net Cost without FRP (\$/MWh)	36.25	36.34	0.3%
44	Tier 1 Average Net Cost max FRP (\$/MWh)	36.25	37.01	2.1%
45				
46	Tiered PF Rate Components	BP-18	BP-20	Change
47	Composite Rate (\$/ pct/month)	\$ 2,123,112	\$ 1,980,553	-6.7%
48	Non-Slice Rate (\$/ pct/month)	\$ (298,634)	\$ (200,365)	-32.9%

Table 3: Revenues at Current Rates

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Revenues at Current Rates				2019		2020		2021	
2	Category				\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW
3				Composite Revenue	\$2,412,752	5,028	\$2,265,524	5,057	\$2,275,659	6,637
4				Non-Slice Revenue	(\$258,564)	-	(\$182,248)	-	(\$183,317)	-
5				Slice	\$0	2,699	\$0	1,582	\$0	1,564
6				Load Shaping Revenue	\$33,635	(68)	\$20,318	10	\$25,479	35
7				Demand Revenue	\$42,411	-	\$63,757	-	\$71,186	-
8				Irrigation Rate Discount	(\$22,128)	-	(\$21,055)	-	(\$21,055)	-
9				Low Density Discount	(\$40,107)	-	(\$42,531)	-	(\$44,107)	-
10				Tier 2	\$43,650	50	\$13,804	54	\$18,691	63
11				RSS (Non-Federal)	\$4,284	-	\$1,209	-	\$1,209	-
12				PF customers (CHWM) sub-total	\$2,215,934	7,709	\$2,118,777	6,703	\$2,143,744	8,299
13				NR sub-total	(\$1,797)	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
14				DSIs sub-total	\$30,891	162	\$4,671	12	\$4,656	12
15				FPS sub-total	\$4,080	-	\$12,063	-	\$12,098	-
16				Short-term market sales sub-total	\$367,329	2,349	\$304,597	2,006	\$289,417	1,837
17				Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total	\$16,144	1,512	\$0	-	\$0	-
18				Canadian Entitlement Return	\$0	462	\$0	462	\$0	462
19				Other Sales sub-total	\$3,826	-	\$9,317	-	\$9,278	-
20				Gross Sales	\$2,636,405	12,194	\$2,449,426	9,184	\$2,459,193	10,611
21				Miscellaneous Revenues	\$31,901	175	\$28,016	175	\$28,010	175
22				Generation Inputs / Inter-business line	\$108,947	8	\$117,901	9	\$121,742	9
23				4(h)(10)(c)	\$114,857	-	\$86,250	-	\$86,852	-
24				Colville and Spokane Settlements	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-
25				Treasury Credits	\$119,457	-	\$90,850	-	\$91,452	-
26				Augmentation Power Purchase total	\$0	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
27				Balancing Power Purchase sub-total	\$253,418	444	\$69,942	216	\$54,023	152
28				Other Power Purchase total	\$64,825	79	\$12,993	56	\$16,879	65
29				Power Purchases	\$318,244	524	\$82,935	272	\$70,902	217

Table 4: Revenues at Proposed Rates

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Revenues at Proposed Rates				2019		2020		2021	
2	Category				\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW
3				Composite Revenue	\$2,412,752	5,028	\$2,239,305	5,057	\$2,249,322	6,637
4				Non-Slice Revenue	(\$258,564)	-	(\$172,773)	-	(\$173,787)	-
5				Slice	\$0	2,699	\$0	1,582	\$0	1,564
6				Load Shaping Revenue	\$33,635	(68)	\$25,902	10	\$30,182	35
7				Demand Revenue	\$42,411	-	\$53,201	-	\$53,857	-
8				Irrigation Rate Discount	(\$22,128)	-	(\$20,905)	-	(\$20,905)	-
9				Low Density Discount	(\$40,107)	-	(\$38,505)	-	(\$39,107)	-
10				Tier 2	\$43,650	50	\$12,993	54	\$16,879	63
11				RSS (Non-Federal) and Other	\$4,284	-	\$966	-	\$1,050	-
12				PF customers (CHWM) sub-total	\$2,215,934	7,709	\$2,100,183	6,703	\$2,117,491	8,299
13				NR sub-total	(\$1,797)	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
14				DSIs sub-total	\$30,891	162	\$4,304	12	\$4,291	12
15				FPS sub-total	\$4,080	-	\$12,063	-	\$12,098	-
16				Short-term market sales sub-total	\$367,329	2,349	\$346,862	1,849	\$305,234	1,803
17				Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total	\$16,144	1,512	\$0	-	\$0	-
18				Canadian Entitlement Return	\$0	462	\$0	462	\$0	462
19				Other Sales sub-total	\$3,826	-	\$9,530	-	\$9,489	-
20				Gross Sales	\$2,636,405	12,194	\$2,472,943	9,027	\$2,448,603	10,577
21				Miscellaneous Revenues	\$31,901	175	\$28,016	174	\$28,010	176
22				Generation Inputs / Inter-business line	\$108,947	8	\$117,901	9	\$121,742	9
23				4(h)(10)(c)	\$114,857	-	\$86,250	-	\$86,852	-
24				Colville and Spokane Settlements	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-
25				Treasury Credits	\$119,457	-	\$90,850	-	\$91,452	-
26				Augmentation Power Purchase total	\$0	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
27				Balancing Power Purchase sub-total	\$253,418	444	\$69,942	216	\$54,023	152
28				Other Power Purchase total	\$64,825	79	\$12,993	56	\$16,879	65
29				Power Purchases	\$318,244	524	\$82,935	272	\$70,902	217

Table 5: Adjustments to Financial Reserves Base Amount

	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Unit	Account	Stat Amt	Ref	Line Descr	Reason for adjustment
2	POWER	999044	\$ (673,094.63)	AR00114197	Receipt from DOJ	1
3	POWER	999044	\$ (104,552.35)	AR00117261	Receipt from FERC	1
4	POWER	999044	\$ (53,497.33)	AR00119524	Receipt from DOJ	1
5	POWER	999044	\$ (2,789.38)	AR00122086	Receipt from DOJ	1
6	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00129431	Stock dividend	2
7	POWER	999044	\$ (6,667.74)	AR00127956	Receipt from FERC	1
8	POWER	999044	\$ (1,528.11)	AR00128358	Receipt from DOJ	1
9	POWER	999044	\$ (1,080.25)	AR00143938	Receipt from DOJ	1
10	POWER	999044	\$ (2,700.63)	AR00152218	Receipt from DOJ	1
11	POWER	999044	\$ (43,791.87)	AR00153347	Receipt from FERC	1
12	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00144929	Stock dividend	2
13	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00147994	Stock dividend	2
14	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00151401	Stock dividend	2
15	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00156308	Stock dividend	2
16	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00158673	Stock dividend	2
17	POWER	999044	\$ (73,765,314.86)		CAL ISO/PX Receipt	1
18	POWER	999044	\$ (41,271.39)	AR00242805	Receipt from FERC	1
19	POWER	999045	\$ (16,300,000.00)	AR00249656	CA Refund Settlement	1
20						
21			\$ (90,996,318.78)			
22						

23 **Reasons for adjustments**

24 1) BPA's receipt of payments for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002.

25 2) BPA's receipt of funds as collections of outstanding receivables relating to revenues that occurred before FY 2002.

26 3) BPA's payment for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002.

27

28 Base amount of financial reserves = \$495,600,000

29

30 Adjustment to the base amount of financial reserves = \$495,600,000 + \$90,996,319

31

32 **Resulting amount of financial reserves = \$ 586,596,319**

33

34 Adjustment amounts, if negative, are added to the base amount of financial reserves, thereby increasing the size of the base amount.

35 Adjustment amounts, if positive, are subtracted from the base amount of financial reserves, thereby decreasing the size of the base amount.

Table 6: Residential Exchange Benefits (\$000)

	A	B	C	D
1		FY 2020	FY 2021	
2	Avista Corporation	\$14,578	\$14,578	
3	Idaho Power Company	\$22,292	\$22,292	
4	NorthWestern Energy, LLC	\$6,134	\$6,134	
5	PacifiCorp	\$63,718	\$63,718	
6	Portland General Electric Company	\$58,927	\$58,927	
7	Puget Sound Energy, Inc.	\$79,551	\$79,551	
8	Net IOU Exchange	\$245,200	\$245,200	\$245,200
9	Refund Amt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
10				
11	Clark Public Utilities	\$2,087	\$2,089	
12	Franklin	\$ -	\$ -	
13	Snohomish County PUD No 1	\$2,480	\$2,457	
14	Net COU Exchange	\$4,567	\$4,546	\$4,557
15			Total	\$249,757

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this appendix is to describe BPA's calculation of the "typical margin" included by the Administrator's public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates. The resulting margin is added to the PF-20 energy rates, which become the energy rates used in the IP-20 rate for BPA's direct-service industrial customers (DSIs).

Section 7(c)(1)(B) of the Northwest Power Act provides that rates applicable to BPA's DSI customers shall be set "at a level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the region." Section 7(c)(2) provides that this determination shall be based on "the Administrator's applicable wholesale rates to such public body and cooperative customers and the typical margins included by such public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates." This section further provides that the Administrator shall take into account:

- (1) the comparative size and character of the loads served;
- (2) the relative costs of electric capacity, energy, transmission, and related delivery facilities provided and other service provisions; and
- (3) direct and indirect overhead costs, all as related to the delivery of power to industrial customers.

2. METHODOLOGY

2.1 Administrator's Applicable Wholesale Rates to Public Body and Cooperative Customers

The Administrator's applicable wholesale rates to public body and cooperative customers are the PF-20 demand and energy rates before any 7(b)(2) or floor rate adjustments are applied.

2.2 Typical Margin

The typical margin is based generally on the overhead costs that consumer-owned utilities add to the cost of power in setting their retail industrial rates; *see* § 2.3 below.

2.3 Margin Determination Factors

Comparative Size and Character of the Loads Served. The data base used for the study includes utilities that serve at least one industrial consumer with a peak demand of at least 3.5 MW.

Relative Costs of Electric Capacity, Energy, Transmission, and Related Delivery Facilities Provided and Other Service Provisions. The utility margins in this study are based to the extent possible on utility cost of service analyses and incorporate costs allocated to the industrial consumer class. The utilities segregate these costs into various cost categories, and only those categories considered to be appropriate margin costs are included in the industrial margin calculation.

In the past, BPA has accounted for “other service provisions” through a character of service adjustment for service to the first quartile of DSI load, which was interruptible as defined in the DSIs’ power sales contract. Because the DSI contracts no longer include these provisions, this adjustment is not included in this study.

Direct and Indirect Overhead Costs. Cost of service studies and other spreadsheets prepared by the public body and cooperative customers provide information to calculate the per-unit overhead costs associated with service to large industrial consumers.

3. APPLICATION OF THE METHODOLOGY

3.1 Data Base

The data base consists of cost of service information from 33 utilities that have at least one industrial consumer with a peak load of at least 3.5 MW. The data was collected in 2011 from qualifying utilities by the Public Power Council (PPC) under the terms of a confidentiality agreement. Under the terms of that agreement, the names of the individual utilities and their industrial consumers were deleted from the data base, and the names were not publicly disclosed. Furthermore, all parties wishing to evaluate the utility margin data at the PPC offices were required to sign confidentiality agreements. All utility data reported has been identified by a randomly assigned number. Attachment A to this appendix displays each participating utility's individual data.

3.2 Utility Margins

The individual utility margins are based on costs allocated by the utilities to their industrial consumers. The categories of costs include production, transmission, distribution, taxes, and other overhead costs. Derivation of the margin involves three steps. First, an individual margin is determined for each utility in the study. Second, each margin is weighted according to energy sales to derive an overall weighted average margin. Third, the BPA DSI delivery facilities charge is added to replace the distribution costs that otherwise may be included in the margin.

3.3 Summary of Results

The final results of each step in the industrial margin calculation for each utility are shown on the summary table in Attachment A to this appendix. These results were used in the BP-12 rate case. As shown on the summary table, the weighted industrial margin for the BP-12 rate case was 0.685 mills/kWh.

4. THE INDUSTRIAL MARGIN FOR THE BP-20 RATE CASE

BPA did not conduct a new industrial margin survey for the BP-20 rate case. Instead, the industrial margin is escalated for inflation between the start of the BP-12 rate period and the start of the BP-20 rate period. The escalation factor uses the GDP Implicit Price Deflator using actuals from the Bureau of Economic Analysis and forecast from IHS Markit. Accordingly, the BP-12 industrial margin, 0.685 mills/kWh, is multiplied by 1.15. The BP-20 industrial margin is 0.788 mills/kWh.

Summary - 2012 Margin Study Results

Utility Code Number	Test Period Energy (KWh)	Total Cost	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Weighted Margin
1	51,410,428					\$ 5.67		0.017
2	1,581,923,558					\$ 0.04		0.004
3	95,688,000	\$ 47.66	\$ 36.62	\$ -	\$ 9.38	\$ 0.45	\$ 1.21	0.002
5	42,823,202	\$ 57.46	\$ 36.78	\$ 0.85	\$ 18.61	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.80	0.001
6	29,114,880	\$ 43.02	\$ 34.50	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.87	\$ 0.72	\$ 2.57	0.001
7	40,694,000					\$ -		0.000
8	405,668,000					\$ -		0.000
9	361,407,000	\$ 4.78	\$ 3.84	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.13	0.002
11	467,121,000	\$ 45.11	\$ 32.63	\$ 5.45	\$ 3.18	\$ 0.81	\$ 3.04	0.022
12	248,035,470	\$ 36.22	\$ 34.20	\$ 0.25	\$ 1.36	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.38	0.000
13	119,932,734	\$ 38.94	\$ 36.80	\$ -	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.01	\$ 2.09	0.000
14	61,910,899	\$ 10.77	\$ -	\$ 0.47	\$ 9.79	\$ 0.51	\$ -	0.002
15	966,012,620					\$ 0.02		0.001
16	169,040,000					\$ 0.47		0.005
17	352,800,436	\$ 41.45	\$ 30.46	\$ 0.23	\$ 10.69	\$ 0.06	\$ -	0.001
18	5,390,158,000	\$ 49.42	\$ 40.45	\$ 0.90	\$ 6.60	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.58	0.273
20	297,405,000					\$ 0.15		0.003
21	340,000,000					\$ 0.43		0.008
23	78,758,000	\$ 43.69	\$ 33.49	\$ 0.12	\$ 8.23	\$ 1.11	\$ 0.74	0.005
24	203,423,478	\$ 62.26	\$ 33.19	\$ 4.05	\$ 22.70	\$ 0.10	\$ 2.22	0.001
25	152,608,000	\$ 40.67	\$ 31.32	\$ 0.77	\$ 4.29	\$ 3.40	\$ 0.89	0.030
26	47,700,000	\$ 46.82	\$ 34.17	\$ 0.85	\$ 10.86	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.62	0.001
27	15,897,484					\$ 0.32		0.000
28	3,022,602,000					\$ 0.54		0.093
29	718,303,000					\$ 0.35		0.015
30	808,561,000	\$ 51.24	\$ 47.77	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.04	\$ 2.99	0.002
31	223,878,000	\$ 36.86	\$ 29.79	\$ -	\$ 5.86	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.49	0.009
32	750,395,000	\$ 54.12	\$ 44.55	\$ 2.13	\$ 0.15	\$ 4.19	\$ 3.10	0.180
33	194,837,000	\$ 46.71	\$ 39.37	\$ -	\$ 4.53	\$ 0.01	\$ 2.81	0.000
34	21,884,198					\$ 5.29		0.007
35	94,165,000	\$ 26.69	\$ 7.06	\$ 0.66	\$ 15.48	\$ 0.03	\$ 3.47	0.000
36	19,516,800					\$ 0.03		0.000
37	38,909,777					\$ 0.01		0.000
Total:	17,412,583,964							0.685

Utility Number: # 1

Two industrial customers; rates set through contract.

Customer 1: BPA rate plus \$1.09/MWh; 2009 sales (kWh)	=		31,485,920
Margin	=	\$	34,320
Customer 2: BPA rate plus \$21,430/mo; 2009 sales	=		19,924,508
Margin	=	\$	257,160
Total margin from Customers 1 & 2	=	\$	291,480
Sales to Customers 1 & 2 (kWh)	=		51,410,428

Utility Number: # 2

Large Industrial includes sales under Schedules 14, 15, & 16

	<u>Ave # of customers</u>	<u>Load (kWh)</u>	<u>Monthly basic charge</u>
Schedule 14	3	123,852,000	\$ 200
Schedule 15	6	1,223,870,998	\$ 500
Schedule 16	10	<u>234,200,560</u>	\$ 200
		<u>1,581,923,558</u>	
Total basic charges/year =			<u>\$ 67,200</u>

Utility Number: # 3							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 3,503,816	\$ 3,503,816					\$ 3,503,816
Transmission:	\$ -						
Distribution:	\$ 66,980			\$ 66,980			\$ 66,980
Customer Accounts:	\$ 20,315				\$ 20,315		\$ 20,315
Customer Services:	\$ 4,599				\$ 4,599		\$ 4,599
Admin & Genl:	\$ 68,093			\$ 49,632	\$ 18,461		\$ 68,093
Taxes:	\$ 115,384					\$ 115,384	\$ 115,384
Depreciation:	\$ 779,001			\$ 779,001			\$ 779,001
Interest:	\$ 2,352			\$ 2,352			\$ 2,352
TOTAL	\$ 4,560,540	\$ 3,503,816		\$ 897,965	\$ 43,375	\$ 115,384	\$ 4,560,540

Utility Number: # 5							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 1,574,999	\$ 1,574,999					\$ 1,574,999
Transmission:	\$ 14,196		\$ 14,196				\$ 14,196
Distribution:	\$ 310,053			\$ 310,053			\$ 310,053
Customer Accounts:	\$ 7,316				\$ 7,316		\$ 7,316
Meter Reading:	\$ 194			\$ 194.00			\$ 194
Customer Service:	\$ 3,456				\$ 3,456		\$ 3,456
Sales Exp:	\$ 2,549				\$ 2,549		\$ 2,549
Admin & Genl (1):	\$ 120,230		\$ 5,056	\$ 110,429	\$ 4,744		\$ 120,230
Depreciation:	\$ 232,235		\$ 10,168	\$ 222,067			\$ 232,235
Taxes:	\$ 34,108					\$ 34,108	\$ 34,108
Interest:	\$ 159,676		\$ 6,991	\$ 152,685			\$ 159,676
Other:	\$ 1,731		\$ 76	\$ 1,655			\$ 1,731
TOTAL	\$ 2,460,743	\$ 1,574,999	\$ 36,486	\$ 797,084	\$ 18,065	\$ 34,108	\$ 2,460,743

Utility Number: # 6							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 1,035,622	\$ 1,035,622					\$ 1,035,622
Transmission:	\$ 712		\$ 712	\$ -			\$ 712
Distribution:	\$ 59,107			\$ 59,107			\$ 59,107
Meter Reading:	\$ 18			\$ 18			\$ 18
Customer Records & Collection:	\$ 54			\$ 54			\$ 54
Misc Customer Service:	\$ 87				\$ 87		\$ 87
A & G:	\$ 41,855		\$ 497	\$ 41,297	\$ 61		\$ 41,855
Taxes:	\$ 74,851					\$ 74,851	\$ 74,851
Inrerest:	\$ 46,721		\$ 555	\$ 46,166			\$ 46,721
Capital Projects:	\$ 88,598		\$ 67,619		\$ 20,979		\$ 88,598
Other Deduction (2):	\$ (63,872)		\$ (758)	\$ (63,021)	\$ (93)		\$ (63,872)
BPA Conservation, Con Aug, other:	\$ (31,231)	\$ (31,231)					\$ (31,231)
TOTAL	\$ 1,252,522	\$ 1,004,391	\$ 68,625	\$ 83,621	\$ 21,034	\$ 74,851	\$ 1,252,522

Utility Number: # 7

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 40,694 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Demand Charge = \$5.75/kW

Energy Charge = \$0.0316/kWh

Utility Number: # 8

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 405,668 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Industrial rates set by city ordinance

Utility Number: # 9

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power Costs:	\$ 1,387,888	\$ 1,387,888					\$ 1,387,888
Transmission:	\$ 1,320		\$ 1,320				\$ 1,320
Distribution:	\$ 71,299			\$ 71,299			\$ 71,299
Customer Accounts:	\$ 263				\$ 263		\$ 263
Public Relations & Info:	\$ 11,873				\$ 11,873		\$ 11,873
Energy Services:	\$ 3,159				\$ 3,159		\$ 3,159
Admin & Genl:	\$ 63,036		\$ 946	\$ 51,079	\$ 11,011		\$ 63,036
Depreciation:	\$ 75,872		\$ 1,379	\$ 74,493			\$ 75,872
Taxes:	\$ 48,396					\$ 48,396	\$ 48,396
Interest:	\$ 65,238		\$ 1,186	\$ 64,052			\$ 65,238
TOTAL	\$ 1,728,344	\$ 1,387,888	\$ 4,831	\$ 260,923	\$ 26,306	\$ 48,396	\$ 1,728,344

Utility Number: # 11

	Two Industrial Customers	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power:	\$ 15,244,327	\$ 15,244,327					\$ 15,244,327
Transmission:	\$ 2,544,405		\$ 2,544,405				\$ 2,544,405
Distribution:	\$ 1,481,945			\$ 1,481,945			\$ 1,481,945
Meter Reading + Cust Records:	\$ 5,366			\$ 5,366			\$ 5,366
Customer Education:	\$ 77,324				\$ 77,324		\$ 77,324
Low Income Assist.:	\$ 156,540				\$ 156,540		\$ 156,540
Electric Marketing:	\$ 142,594				\$ 142,594		\$ 142,594
Taxes:	\$ 1,419,465					\$ 1,419,465	\$ 1,419,465
TOTAL	\$ 21,071,966	\$ 15,244,327	\$ 2,544,405	\$ 1,487,311	\$ 376,458	\$ 1,419,465	\$ 21,071,966

Utility Number: # 12							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Generation:	\$ 644,417	\$ 644,417					\$ 644,417
Purchased Power:	\$ 8,379,469	\$ 8,379,469					\$ 8,379,469
Transmission:	\$ 77,781		\$ 77,781				\$ 77,781
Distribution:	\$ 412,110			\$ 412,110			\$ 412,110
Meter Reading + Customer Records:	\$ 9,303			\$ 9,303			\$ 9,303
Customer Service:	\$ 3,113				\$ 3,113		\$ 3,113
Admin & Genl:	\$ 496,109	\$ 278,795	\$ 33,651	\$ 182,317	\$ 1,347		\$ 496,109
Taxes:	\$ 95,106					\$ 95,106	\$ 95,106
Interest:	\$ 341,788	\$ 192,595	\$ 23,246	\$ 125,947			\$ 341,788
Capital Projects:	\$ 455,818	\$ 256,850	\$ 31,002	\$ 167,966			\$ 455,818
Other Revenue:	\$ (1,931,751)	\$ (1,270,440)	\$ (103,488)	\$ (560,694)	\$ (4,142)		\$ (1,938,764)
TOTAL	\$ 8,983,263	\$ 8,481,687	\$ 62,191	\$ 336,948	\$ 318	\$ 95,106	\$ 8,976,250

Utility Number: # 13

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 3,813,592	\$ 3,813,592					\$ 3,813,592
Transmission							
Distribution							
Conservation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000					\$ 600,000
Meters & Services	\$ 4,742			\$ 4,742			\$ 4,742
Accounting	\$ 536				\$ 536		\$ 536
Customer Related	\$ 789				\$ 789		\$ 789
Revenue Related	\$ 250,374					\$ 250,374	\$ 250,374
TOTAL	\$ 4,670,033	\$ 4,413,592		\$ 4,742	\$ 1,325	\$ 250,374	\$ 4,670,033

Utility Number # 14

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ -						
Transmission:	\$ 29,120		\$ 29,120				\$ 29,120
Distribution:	\$ 560,614			\$ 560,614			\$ 560,614
Metering & Billing:	\$ 45,398			\$ 45,398			\$ 45,398
Customer Services:	\$ 31,565				\$ 31,565		\$ 31,565
TOTAL	\$ 666,697		\$ 29,120	\$ 606,012	\$ 31,565		\$ 666,697

Utility Number: # 15

7 customers in High Voltage General rate class; load = 966,012,620 kWh

Customer Charge per meter per month = \$ 210

Total customer charges per year = \$ 17,640

Utility Number: # 16

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 169,040 MWh

Fixed charge (equivalent to customer charge of \$6,557/month; annual cost = \$ 78,684

Utility Number: # 17							
	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 10,747,941	\$ 10,747,941					\$ 10,747,941
Transmission:	\$ 15,940		\$ 15,940				\$ 15,940
Distribution:	\$ 735,733			\$ 735,733			\$ 735,733
Customer Accnts:	\$ 4,917				\$ 4,917		\$ 4,917
Customer Svcs:	\$ 1,963				\$ 1,963		\$ 1,963
Interest on Debt (2):	\$ 398,427		\$ 8,449	\$ 389,978			\$ 398,427
Depreciation (2):	\$ 551,528		\$ 11,696	\$ 539,832			\$ 551,528
Additional revenue req.:	\$ 2,165,398		\$ 45,621	\$ 2,105,704	\$ 14,073		\$ 2,165,398
TOTAL	\$ 14,621,847	\$ 10,747,941	\$ 81,706	\$ 3,771,247	\$ 20,953		\$ 14,621,847

Utility Number: # 18

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Generation:	\$ 45,179,704	\$ 45,179,704					\$ 45,179,704
Purchased Power:	\$ 182,460,007	\$ 182,460,007					\$ 182,460,007
Conservation:	\$ 26,968,662	\$ 26,968,662					\$ 26,968,662
Transmission:	\$ 9,881,306		\$ 9,881,306				\$ 9,881,306
Distribution:	\$ 72,213,558			\$ 72,213,558			\$ 72,213,558
Customer costs:	\$ 4,980,734				\$ 4,980,734		\$ 4,980,734
Low income assistance:	\$ 4,680,598				\$ 4,680,598		\$ 4,680,598
Franchise Adjustments:	\$ 3,136,376					\$ 3,136,376	\$ 3,136,376
Revenue Credits:	\$ (83,124,365)	\$ (36,590,117)	\$ (5,011,314)	\$ (36,623,179)	\$ (4,899,754)		\$ (83,124,365)
TOTAL	\$ 266,376,580	\$ 218,018,256	\$ 4,869,992	\$ 35,590,379	\$ 4,761,578	\$ 3,136,376	\$ 266,376,580

Utility Number: # 20

2 large industrial customers with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 297,405 MWh

Margin charges = 0.0195 cents/kWh for first 19.1 aMW in a month, and 0.0098 cents for each kWh thereafter

167,316,000 kWh at 0.0195 cents

130,089,000 kWh at 0.0098 cents

Total margin charges for 2009 = **4,537,534** cents = \$ **45,375**

Utility Number: # 21

Industrial sales in 2010 = 340,000 MWh

Industrial customers in 2010 = 35

Customer cost per month in 2010 = **\$349**

Total customer cost = **\$146,639**

Utility Number: # 23							
	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 2,626,334	\$ 2,626,334					\$ 2,626,334
Transmission:							
Distribution:	\$ 318,070			\$ 318,070			\$ 318,070
Customer Services & Accts:	\$ 63,752			\$ 9,575	\$ 54,177		\$ 63,752
A & G:	\$ 155,355	\$ 11,293		\$ 130,111	\$ 13,951		\$ 155,355
Depreciation:	\$ 141,272		\$ 9,761	\$ 112,513	\$ 18,998		\$ 141,272
Interest:	\$ 77,847			\$ 77,847			\$ 77,847
Taxes:	\$ 58,569					\$ 58,569	\$ 58,569
TOTAL	\$3,441,199	\$2,637,627	\$9,761	\$648,116	\$87,126	\$58,569	\$3,441,199

Utility Number: # 24

	(includes NLSL)	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 6,752,558	\$ 6,752,558					\$ 6,752,558
Transmission:	\$ 414,702		\$ 414,702				\$ 414,702
Distribution:	\$ 2,326,532			\$ 2,326,532			\$ 2,326,532
Customer Related:	\$ 19,242				\$ 19,242		\$ 19,242
A & G:	\$ 448,614		\$ 67,395	\$ 378,092	\$ 3,127		\$ 448,614
Depr & Amort:	\$ 939,205		\$ 142,086	\$ 797,119			\$ 939,205
Taxes:	\$ 451,195					\$ 451,195	\$ 451,195
Interest:	\$ 1,347,794		\$ 203,898	\$ 1,143,896			\$ 1,347,794
Capital Requirements:	\$ 232,129		\$ 35,117	\$ 197,011			\$ 232,129
Other Income:	\$ (267,290)		\$ (40,154)	\$ (225,272)	\$ (1,863)		\$ (267,290)
TOTAL	\$ 12,664,681	\$ 6,752,558	\$ 823,043	\$ 4,617,379	\$ 20,506	\$ 451,195	\$ 12,664,681

Utility Number: # 25

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 4,780,364	\$ 4,780,364					\$ 4,780,364
Transmission:	\$ 69,374		\$ 69,374				\$ 69,374
Distribution:	\$ 393,197			\$ 393,197			\$ 393,197
Customer Related:	\$ 1,729				\$ 1,729		\$ 1,729
A & G:							
Prop ins/inj & damag:	\$ 17,112			\$ 17,112			\$ 17,112
Cust acct/serv & info/sales rel:	\$ 480,913				\$ 480,913		\$ 480,913
Depreciation:	\$ 328,871	\$ 18	\$ 48,211	\$ 244,836	\$ 35,806		\$ 328,871
Taxes:	\$ 135,572					\$ 135,572	\$ 135,572
TOTAL	\$ 6,207,132	\$ 4,780,382	\$ 117,585	\$ 655,145	\$ 518,448	\$ 135,572	\$ 6,207,132

Utility Number: # 26

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 1,629,832	\$ 1,629,832					\$ 1,629,832
Transmission:	\$ 12,295		\$ 12,295				\$ 12,295
Distribution:	\$ 150,666			\$ 150,666			\$ 150,666
Customer Related:							
Meter reading & cust. Records:	\$ 6,440			\$ 6,440			\$ 6,440
Customer sales & service:	\$ 7,343				\$ 7,343		\$ 7,343
Depreciation:	\$ 129,443		\$ 9,395	\$ 120,048			\$ 129,443
A & G + Other Expense:	\$ 185,637		\$ 12,914	\$ 165,011	\$ 7,712		\$ 185,637
Taxes:	\$ 29,545					\$ 29,545	\$ 29,545
Interest:	\$ 74,929		\$ 5,438	\$ 69,491			\$ 74,929
Other Expenses:	\$ 7,009		\$ 506	\$ 6,200	\$ 302		\$ 7,008
TOTAL	\$2,233,139	\$1,629,832	\$40,548	\$517,856	\$15,357	\$29,545	\$2,233,138

Utility Number: # 27

Utility # 27 has 1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = **15,897,484 kWh**

Customer cost per month in 2010 = **\$ 418.70**

Total customer cost = \$ 5,024.40

Utility Number: # 28

Utility # 28 has 3 large industrial customers; 2009 load = 3,022,602,000 kWh

Margin charges set in contract with each customer; total margin charges in 2009 = \$1,619,690

Utility Number: # 29

1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = 718,303 MWh

Direct costs of contract administration for this customer (2 plants)	=	\$ 175,442
		<u>\$ 79,376</u>
		\$ 254,818

Utility Number: # 30

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 42,669,341	\$ 42,669,341					\$ 42,669,341
Transmission:	\$ -		\$ -				\$ -
Distribution:	\$ 322,009			\$ 322,009			\$ 322,009
Meter reading + customer records:	\$ 2,429			\$ 2,429			\$ 2,429
Customer related:	\$ 1,301				\$ 1,301		\$ 1,301
A & G:	\$ 260,302			\$ 259,262	\$ 1,040		\$ 260,302
Taxes:	\$ 2,418,041					\$ 2,418,041	\$ 2,418,041
Interest:	\$ 673,382			\$ 673,382			\$ 673,382
Capital Projects:	\$ 290,096		\$ 110,346	\$ 145,596	\$ 34,154		\$ 290,096
Other Revenues:	\$ (5,209,277)	\$ (4,047,303)		\$ (1,157,333)	\$ (4,641)		\$ (5,209,277)
TOTAL	\$ 41,427,624	\$ 38,622,038	\$ 110,346	\$ 245,345	\$ 31,854	\$ 2,418,041	\$ 41,427,624

Utility Number: # 31

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production	\$ 6,669,764	\$ 6,669,764					\$ 6,669,764
Transmission							
Fixed Oper Costs (Distn)	\$ 406,590			\$ 406,590			\$ 406,590
on Oper Exp (Cust Svc & Acct)	\$ 71,114				\$ 71,114		\$ 71,114
Admin & Bus Exp	\$ 530,588			\$ 442,017	\$ 88,571		\$ 530,588
Taxes	\$ 110,812					\$ 110,812	\$ 110,812
LTGO Debt Servd & Cap	\$ 462,840			\$ 462,840			\$ 462,840
TOTAL	\$ 8,251,708	\$ 6,669,764	\$ -	\$ 1,311,447	\$ 159,685	\$ 110,812	\$ 8,251,708

Utility Number: # 32

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 33,760,238	\$ 33,760,238					\$ 33,760,238
Transmission:	\$ 145,001		\$ 145,001				\$ 145,001
Distribution:	\$ 10,066			\$ 10,066			\$ 10,066
Customer Services & Accounts:	\$ 2,171,387				\$ 2,171,387		\$ 2,171,387
A & G:	\$ 989,157		\$ 61,651	\$ 4,280	\$ 923,226		\$ 989,157
Capital Projects:	\$ 1,151,312		\$ 1,076,576	\$ 74,736			\$ 1,151,312
Debt Service:	\$ 333,697		\$ 312,035	\$ 21,662			\$ 333,697
Direct Assignments:	\$ 1,442,631		\$ 89,915	\$ 6,242	\$ 1,346,474		\$ 1,442,631
Other Revenue:	\$ (1,721,861)	\$ (329,663)	\$ (86,749)	\$ (6,022)	\$ (1,299,426)		\$ (1,721,860)
Taxes:	\$ 2,329,920					\$ 2,329,920	\$ 2,329,920
TOTAL	\$ 40,611,548	\$ 33,430,575	\$ 1,598,429	\$ 110,963	\$ 3,141,661	\$ 2,329,920	\$ 40,611,549

Utility Number: # 33

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power:	\$ 7,378,831	\$ 7,378,831					\$ 7,378,831
Conservation:	\$ 134,032	\$ 134,032					\$ 134,032
Distribution:	\$ 161,203			\$ 161,203			\$ 161,203
Customer Related:	\$ 714				\$ 714		\$ 714
A & G:	\$ 398,772	\$ 180,599		\$ 217,211	\$ 962		\$ 398,772
Broad Band:	\$ 93,962	\$ 42,554		\$ 51,181	\$ 227		\$ 93,962
Interest:	\$ 531,746			\$ 531,746			\$ 531,746
Cash Flow:	\$ 495,596	\$ 224,450		\$ 269,950	\$ 1,196		\$ 495,596
Taxes:	\$ 547,357					\$ 547,357	\$ 547,357
Other Revenue:	\$ (640,934)	\$ (290,272)		\$ (349,116)	\$ (1,546)		\$ (640,934)
TOTAL	\$ 9,101,279	\$ 7,670,195	\$ -	\$ 882,175	\$ 1,552	\$ 547,357	\$ 9,101,279

Utility Number: # 34

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

2008 Industrial load = 21,884,198 kWh

Margin = \$.00529/kWh

Total margin charges for 2008 = **\$ 115,767**

Utility Number: # 35

	Total Utility	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power Production:	\$ 2,477,820	\$ 318,447	\$ 318,447					\$ 318,447
Transmission:	\$ 428,864	\$ 55,117		\$ 55,117				\$ 55,117
Distribution:	\$ 4,226,132	\$ 543,138			\$ 543,138			\$ 543,138
Metering Reading:	\$ 571,769	\$ 73,483			\$ 73,483			\$ 73,483
Credit & Billing:	\$ 853,653	\$ 109,711			\$ 109,711			\$ 109,711
Information & Advertising:	\$ 52,530	\$ 6,751				\$ 6,751		\$ 6,751
Administrative & General Expenses:	\$ 4,598,604	\$ 591,008	\$ 170,068	\$ 29,435	\$ 387,900	\$ 3,605		\$ 591,008
Taxes:	\$ 2,541,360	\$ 326,613					\$ 326,613	\$ 326,613
Debt Service:	\$ 7,940,000	\$ 1,020,441	\$ 295,443	\$ 51,135	\$ 673,863			\$ 1,020,441
Capital Projects:	\$ 6,280,000	\$ 807,100	\$ 233,675	\$ 40,445	\$ 532,980			\$ 807,100
Total Transfers:	\$ 841,720	\$ 108,177	\$ 31,320	\$ 5,421	\$ 71,436			\$ 108,177
Energy Sales:	\$ (9,248,760)	\$ (1,188,642)	\$ (342,042)	\$ (59,201)	\$ (780,148)	\$ (7,251)		\$ (1,188,642)
Other Revenues:	\$ (2,006,586)	\$ (257,885)	\$ (41,976)	\$ (60,458)	\$ (155,087)	\$ (363)		\$ (257,884)
TOTAL	\$ 19,557,106	\$ 2,513,460	\$ 664,935	\$ 61,895	\$ 1,457,276	\$ 2,742	\$ 326,613	\$ 2,513,461

Utility Number: # 36

1 large industrial customer; 2008 load = 19,516,800 kWh

Monthly Customer Charge = **\$51.37** Total charges = \$ **616.44**

Utility Number: # 37

1 large industrial customer; 2010 load = 38,909,777 kWh

Customer charge = **\$208**

